

# **Table Of Contents**

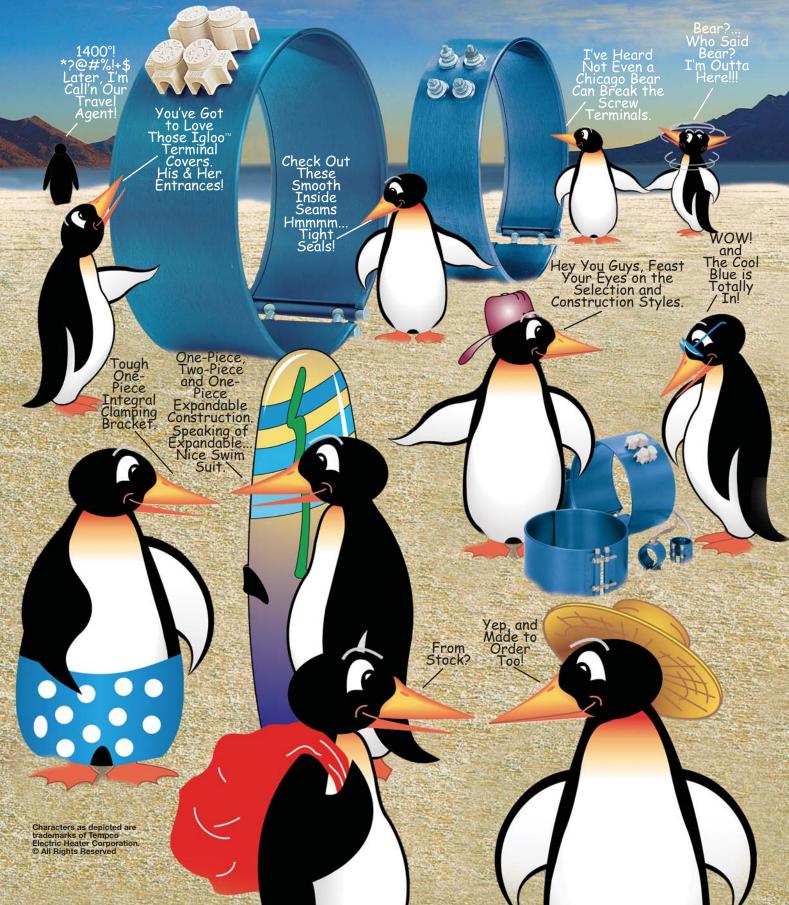
Pictorial Index	A-8
Mi-Plus® (Mineral Insulated Band)	1-2
Duraband® (Mica Band)	1-28
Injection Molding Replacement Band Heaters	1-48
Ceramic Band	1-56
Tubular Barrel and Nozzle Band	1-70
MaxiBand <sup>®</sup>	1-72



# Band Heaters



A High Performance Band Heater With Outstanding Design Features (Temperature Capabilities To 1400°F/760°C)







# Mi-Plus Construction Characteristics

The *Mi-Plus*® is the solution for applications that require high watt densities (W/in²) and/or high operating temperatures. *Mi-Plus*® band heaters are capable of temperatures up to 1400°F (760°C) and watt densities up to 150W/in² (23.25W/cm²) for Nozzle Band Heaters and 80W/in² (12.4W/cm²) for Barrel Band Heaters.

Specially formulated mineral insulated tape providing excellent thermal conductivity and dielectric strength is used to insulate the nickel chrome resistance wire from the stainless steel sheath. The heater assembly is formed under pressure to a precise diameter with a thin low-mass cross section, assuring fast heat-up rates and reduced cycle times.

# UNDitation Power Screw Terminals

# Only Mi-Plus® offers this unique screw terminal design...

The stainless steel power screw terminals are resistant to over-torquing. For complete selection of screw terminal arrangements, see pages 1-14 and 1-15.



# **SUPERIOR** Clamping Mechanism

The clamping brackets are formed from the outer sheath of the heater, providing a unique one-piece built-in construction strap. The clamping power is generated through barrel nuts and socket head screws, which as an

integral part of the built-in strap, provide superior clamping force for maximum performance and optimal heater life. For details, see pages 1-12 and 1-13.



Smaller size *Mi-Plus*® band heaters are poweredup by means of lead wire terminations. To insure a resilient connection that will withstand abrasion, mechanical abuse and keep contaminants out of the transition area, a specially designed stainless steel transition cap with a built-in strain relief was developed. The cap is welded to the sheath and the cavity is filled with insulating cement, sealing the band heater from contaminants. *For details, see pages 1-16 through 1-21.* 



# **UNIQUE** Igloo™ Ceramic Covers

To eliminate exposed wiring/screw terminals on band heater installations, a 90° double port ceramic cap was designed. This unique and

exclusive Igloo™ ceramic terminal insulator fits over the entire terminal and lug, leaving no exposed wiring. For additional details on



# **Band Heaters**

# **Mi-Plus Specifications**



# Mi-Plus Standard Specifications and Tolerances

### PERFORMANCE RATINGS

**Maximum Temperature:** 1400°F (760°C)

Nominal Watt Density: Nozzle Bands—under 3" diame-

ter: 30-100 W/in<sup>2</sup> (4.7-15.5 W/cm<sup>2</sup>)

Barrel bands—3" and greater in diameter: 20-70 W/in<sup>2</sup>

(3.1-10.9 W/cm<sup>2</sup>)

Maximum Watt Density: 150 W/in<sup>2</sup> (23 W/cm<sup>2</sup>)

Dependent on heater size, operating temperature and

termination.

# **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

Maximum Voltage: 480VAC when applicable

Maximum Recommended Voltage w/Leads: 240VAC

**Maximum Amperage:** lead wire termination: 10 amp

screw terminations: 8-32UNF—20 amp

10-32UNF—25 amp

Resistance Tolerance: +10%, -5%

Wattage Tolerance: +5%, -10%

### PHYSICAL SIZE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

# Standard Gap—Built-In Bracket:

If a larger gap is required for probes or thermocouples, specify when ordering.

# **Maximum Inside Diameters**

 One-Piece
 14" (355.6 mm)

 Expandable
 14" (355.6 mm)

 Two-Piece
 28" (711.2 mm)

 Over 28"
 Consult TEMPCO

Standard Widths: 1" to 8" in 1/2" increments (25.4 mm to

203.2 mm in 12.7 mm increments) **Width Tolerance:** ±3/32" (2.4 mm)

If tighter tolerances are required consult Tempco.

## **Diameter/Width Limitations**

	C -141-		e Construction		le Construction	Two-Piece Construction	
VV	idth	Insia	e Diameter	insia	e Diameter	Insia	e Diameter
in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
1	25.4	1 to 14	25.4 to 355.6	N/A	N/A	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2
$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	1 to 14	25.4 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2
2	50.8	1½ to 14	38.1 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2
$2\frac{1}{2}$	63.5	1½ to 14	38.1 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2
3	76.2	1½ to 14	38.1 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2
$3\frac{1}{2}$	88.9	1¾ to 14	44.5 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2
4	101.6	2 to 14	50.8 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2
$4\frac{1}{2}$	114.3	2½ to 14	57.2 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2
5	127.0	2½ to 14	63.5 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2
5½	139.7	2¾ to 14	69.9 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2
6	152.4	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 14	76.2 to 355.6	3 to 28	76.2 to 711.2
6½	165.1	3¼ to 14	82.6 to 355.6	3½ to 14	82.6 to 355.6	3¼ to 28	82.6 to 711.2
7	177.8	3½ to 14	88.9 to 355.6	3½ to 14	88.9 to 355.6	3½ to 28	88.9 to 711.2
$7\frac{1}{2}$	190.5	3¾ to 14	95.3 to 355.6	3¾ to 14	95.3 to 355.6	3¾ to 28	95.3 to 711.2
8	203.2	4 to 14	101.6 to 355.6	4 to 14	101.6 to 355.6	4 to 28	101.6 to 711.2

# **Additional Limitations**

- For heaters less than 4" in diameter the maximum width is twice the diameter.
- Heaters with standard brackets are available in 1/2" increments from 1" to 8" wide, while heaters with low profile brackets are available in 1/2" increments from 1" to 6" wide.
- 1" diameter heaters are only available in 1" and 1-1/2" widths.
- For heaters greater than 12" diameter Tempco recommends using 2-piece construction for superior clamping.
- Combinations of some minimum and maximum variations may not be available. Consult Tempco with your special requirements.
- Post terminals are only available on heaters greater than 2-1/2" in diameter and 1-1/2" in width.







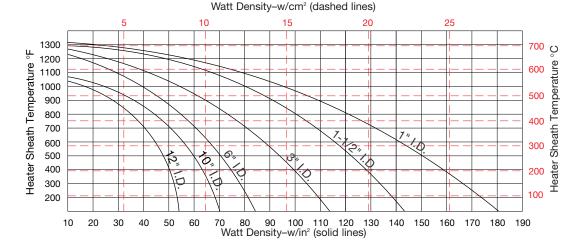
# Mi-Plus Maximum Watt Densities

# MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE WATT DENSITY

The chart displays the maximum Watt Density curves for various diameter heaters. Use this chart when determining the appropriate wattage value for your chosen heater.

Be aware that certain factors will require you to derate the watt density (W/in²) of your heater selection.

Failure to adhere to the maximum allowable watt density per heater size will result in poor operating life.



### CALCULATING MAXIMUM WATT DENSITY

# Factors to be taken into consideration:

- A. Type of controls
- B. Voltage variations
- C. Machine cycling rate
- D. Type of resin being processed
- E. Coefficient of thermal expansion and conductivity of the cylinder.
- F. Designing a heater that closely matches the wattage requirement will decrease the frequency of cycling and temperature overshoot, thereby increasing the life of the heater.

# Once these factors have been established, proceed with the following steps:

- 1. Determine the maximum operating temperature.
- 2. Calculate the total wattage required to obtain the maximum operating temperature.
- 3. Determine the quantity and size of the heater bands to be used. Due to clamping concerns 2" through 3" wide band heaters have long proven to be the most efficient and reliable in most cylindrical heating applications.
- 4. Determine individual band heater wattage by dividing the total required wattage by the quantity of band heaters selected.

 Determine the band heater heated area by subtracting unheated (cold) areas created by screw terminals, gaps, holes, and cutouts.

Nominal Unheated Areas							
Construction Style Cold Area to Subtract							
One-piece band One-piece expandable band Two-piece band	$1" \times \text{width}$ $1\frac{1}{2}" \times \text{width}$ $2" \times \text{width}$						

For each hole or cutout add to the cold area from the Table the (Hole size +  $\frac{1}{2}$ ") x heater width. This is total cold area to use in the following formula to calculate the heater watt density.

Watt Density Formula

	Wate Denoity Formula
Watt Density =	Wattage
(W/in <sup>2</sup> )	(3.14×Band ID×Band Width) - (Cold Area)

- 6. Check in the above graph that the calculated watt density does not exceed the maximum recommended watt density. Locate the maximum cylinder temperature required on the left-hand side of the graph, follow the horizontal line until it intersects with the line of the band heater being used, and read directly down to obtain the maximum recommended watt density (watts/in²).
- 7. If the calculated watt density is higher than the recommended value, it must be corrected or it will cause poor heater life. This can be accomplished by using more band heaters or lowering the heater wattage.
- 8. Should you have a problem in selecting the proper band heater or establishing watt density for your application, consult Tempco.

### **CORRECTION FACTORS**

For heaters wider than 3" (76.2 mm), reduce maximum allowable watt density from chart by 20%.

For applications using insulating shroud, reduce maximum allowable watt density from chart by 25%.

Do not use insulating blankets if heater temperatures are above 1200°F (649°C). Failure to adhere will result in premature heater failure.

**Stock Terminator Program** 



# Mi-Plus Terminator Program

Mi-Plus Nozzle Band Heaters Available From Stock

Within 48 Hours



Terminations
To Choose From

# Type W2

Right-angle wire braid leads, parallel to heater Complete details refer to page 1-16

# Type W1

Straight wire braid leads Complete details refer to page 1-18

# Type W5

Right-angle wire braid leads, 90 degrees to heater Complete details refer to page 1-17

# Type L1

Plain wire leads Complete details refer to page 1-21

# Type R2

Right-angle armor cable Complete details refer to page 1-20

# Type R1

Straight armor cable Complete details refer to page 1-19

# **Ordering Information**

# The Tempco Terminator Lead Conversion Program guarantees 48-hour shipping on

custom terminated heaters.

# The Terminator Lead Conversion Program

- Select a Stock Mi-Plus Nozzle Heater from page 1-7.
- ☐ Identify the best suited lead termination for your application.

**Note:** The Part Numbers listed are for Mi-Plus Nozzle Heaters with termination Type "W2", 12" long leads with 10" stainless steel braid.

☐ Specify: Diameter, Width, Watts, Volts, Termination Type, Lead and Braid/Cable Lengths.





# Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Mi-Plus Nozzle Band Heaters

	ID	Wi	dth		Watt Density		Part Number	
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	120V	240V
1	25.4	1	25.4	100	47	7.2	MPP50001	_
1	25.4	1	25.4	150	70	10.9	MPP50101	_
1	25.4	1	25.4	225	105	16.3	_	*MPP50201
1	25.4	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	200	62	9.7	MPP50301	*MPP50401
1	25.4	1½	38.1	250	78	12.1	_	MPP50601
1	25.4	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	300	93	14.5	MPP50701	*MPP50801
$1\frac{1}{4}$	31.8	1	25.4	250	85	13.2	*MPP51101	MPP51202
$1\frac{1}{4}$	31.8	1	25.4	275	94	14.6	_	MPP51401
11/4	31.8	1½	38.1	350	80	12.4	MPP51701	*MPP51801
$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	1	25.4	200	54	8.4	MPP51901	MPP52001
$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	1	25.4	300	81	12.5	MPP52301	*MPP52402
$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	300	54	8.4	*MPP52501	*MPP52602
$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	450	81	12.5	_	*MPP52903
$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	2	50.8	300	40	6.3	_	MPP53001
$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	2	50.8	450	61	9.4	_	*MPP53202
1½	38.1	3	76.2	350	31	4.9		MPP53401
$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	3	76.2	500	45	7.0		*MPP53501
$1\frac{3}{4}$	44.5	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	300	44	6.9	MPP53801	MPP53901
$1\frac{3}{4}$	44.5	2	50.8	750	83	12.9	_	*MPP54301
$1\frac{3}{4}$	44.5	2½	63.5	550	49	7.6		MPP54401
$1\frac{3}{4}$	44.5	3	76.2	1000	74	11.5	_	MPP54601
2	50.8	1	25.4	350	66	10.3	*MPP54701	*MPP54801
2	50.8	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	400	50	7.8	_	MPP54901
2	50.8	2	50.8	750	71	11.0	MPP55051	MPP55101
21/4	57.2	1	25.4	350	58	8.9	_	MPP55401
$2\frac{1}{4}$	57.2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	63.5	1000	66	10.2	_	*MPP55801
$2\frac{1}{2}$	63.5	1	25.4	400	58	9.0	_	*MPP56001
$2\frac{1}{2}$	63.5	1½	38.1	500	49	7.5	_	*MPP56101

Stock Mi-Plus Nozzle Band Heaters are inventoried semi-finished and can be completed for shipment within 48 hours with any of the following terminations: W1, W2, W5, R1, R2 and L1. Complete termination details are on pages 1-16 through 1-21.

> An asterisk (\*) next to the Part Number guarantees in-stock availability for same-day shipping when ORDERED BY

**Design Features:** 

\* 12" leads

\* Termination: Type W2 (part numbers for heaters with other terminations will be assigned at the time of order)

\* 10" Stainless Steel braid

# **Ordering Information**

### **Stock Heaters**

Select a Mi-Plus Nozzle Band Heater from the list above and identify the best suited lead termination (W1, W2, W5, R1, R2 or L1) for your applica-

**Note:** The Part Numbers in the list are for Mi-Plus Nozzle Heaters with termination Type "W2", 12" long leads with 10" stainless steel braid.

Other than Type "W2" Terminations:

Specify listed ID, Width, Watts, Voltage, Termination Type (W1, W5, R1, R2 or L1) and Lengths if applicable for Leads, Wire Braid and Armor Cable. A Part Number will be assigned at time of order.

# **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters**

Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Mi-Plus Nozzle Heater to meet your requirements. Standard lead time is 4 weeks.

ΙE	ease Specity the following	lowing:
	☐ Inside Diameter	☐ Termination (see pages 1-14 through 1-24)
	■ Width	☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length
	Wattage	☐ Construction Style (see pages 1-10 and 1-11)
	Voltage	☐ Clamping Variation (see pages 1-12 and 1-13)
	Quantity	☐ Special Features (see page 1-26)

To assist you in custom engineering a heater for your application, specifications, watt density formulas and installation recommendations are given on pages 1-4 and 1-5.

# Standard Sizes and Ratings



# Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Mi-Plus Barrel Band Heaters

		٠.,								
( .	ID		/idth				Density	a		Part
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	Voltage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style	Terminal	Number
3	76.2	1½	38.1	500	240	41	6.3	1 pc	T2	MPP00230
3	76.2	1½	38.1	525	240	43	6.6	1 pc	T2	MPP00231
31/2		2½	63.5	1100	120	48	7.4	1 pc	T3X	MPP00232
31/2		2½	63.5	1400	240	61	9.4	1 pc	T3X	MPP00233
31/2	88.9	2	50.8	800	240	40	6.2	1 pc	T3X	*MPP00234
35/8		1½	38.1	650	240/480	52	8.0	Exp	T2	MPP00235
4	101.6	1½	38.1	625	240/480	44	6.8	Exp	T2	MPP00236
4	101.6	1½	38.1	725	240/480	51	7.8	Exp	T2	MPP00237
4	101.6	1½	38.1	800	240	47	7.3	1 pc	T2	*MPP00238
41/2		2½	63.5	1250	240	38	5.9	1 pc	T3X	*MPP00186
5		1½	38.1	1000	240/480	52	8.1	Exp	T2	*MPP00239
51/2		1½	38.1	600	240/480	30	4.6	Exp	T2	MPP00240
51/2		1½	38.1	1000	240/480	49	7.7	Exp	T2	MPP00241
51/2		3	76.2	1700	240/480	39	6.1	Exp	T3X	MPP00187
51/2		4½	114.3	2400	240/480	37	5.7	Exp	T3X	MPP00242
51/2		4½	114.3	2700	240/480	41	6.4	Exp	T3X	MPP00243
51/2		1½	38.1	1000	240/480	47	7.2	Exp	T2	MPP00244
51/2		1½	38.1	1300	240/480	61	9.4	Exp	T2	MPP00245
6	152.4	1½	38.1	1000	240/480	42	6.5	Exp	T2	*MPP00246
6	152.4	1½	38.1	1400	240/480	59	9.1	Exp	T2	*MPP00247
61/2		1½	38.1	1250	240/480	48	7.4	Exp	T2	*MPP00248
63/2		1½	38.1	815	240/480	30	4.6	Exp	T2	MPP00249
63/2		1½	38.1	1000	240/480	37	5.7	Exp	T2	MPP00250
63/2		4	101.6	2600	240/480	34	5.2	Exp	T3X	MPP00188
63/2		5	127.0	3700	240/480	39	6.0	Exp	T3X	MPP00251
63/2	171.5	6	152.4	3750	240/480	33	5.0	Exp	T3X	MPP00189
7	177.8	1½	38.1	1250	240/480	44	6.8	Exp	T2	MPP00252
7	177.8	1½	38.1	1500	240/480	53	8.2	Exp	T2	MPP00253
7½		1½	38.1	1500	240/480	49	7.5	Exp	T2	MPP00254
75/8		3	76.2	1800	240/480	27	4.2	Exp	T3X	MPP00255
75/8	193.7	4½	114.3	3150	240/480	32	4.9	Exp	T3X	MPP00190
8	203.2	1½	38.1	1250	240/480	38	5.8	Exp	T2	MPP00256
8	203.2	1½	38.1	1600	240/480	48	7.5	Exp	T2	MPP00257
9	228.6	1½	38.1	1500	240/480	40	6.1	Exp	T2	MPP00258
9	228.6	1½	38.1	1750	240/480	46	7.2	Exp	T2	MPP00259
91/2	241.3	3	76.2	3000	240/480	36	5.6	Exp	T3X	MPP00191
111		3	76.2	2400	240/480	24	3.7	Exp	T3X	MPP00260
11!		5	127.0	5100	240/480	31	4.7	Exp	T3X	MPP00261 /

# **Design Features:**

\* Screw Terminal Termination (part numbers for heaters with other terminations will be *assigned at the time of order)* 

Stock Mi-Plus Barrel Band Heaters are ready for immediate shipment with Screw Terminals. Complete termination details are on pages 1-14 and 1-15.

> An asterisk (\*) next to the Part Number guarantees in-stock availability for same-day shipping when





# **Ordering Information**

# **Stock Heaters**

Select a Mi-Plus Barrel Band Heater from the list above.

Stock heaters can be modified to the following terminations:

- Type C—Outlet terminal box.
- Type P2—Low profile high temperature quick disconnect.
- Type C6, C7 and C8—Igloo<sup>™</sup> ceramic terminal covers.

# **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters**

Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Mi-Plus Barrel Heater to meet your requirements. Standard lead time is 5 weeks.

Please Specify the following:

- ☐ Inside Diameter ☐ Termination (see pages 1-14 through 1-24)
- Width ☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length
- Wattage ☐ Construction Style (see pages 1-10 and 1-11)
- Voltage ☐ Clamping Variation (see pages 1-12 and 1-13)
- Quantity ☐ Special Features (see page 1-26)





# Special and Unique Mi-Plus Band Heater Designs

Throughout our catalog we show Tempco's standard specifications and most popular designs. However, as a custom heating element manufacturer, we recognize that many applications require non-standard and unique designs.

At Tempco, we are constantly challenged by our customers to solve their heating applications. We have the experience, technical knowledge and manufacturing capability to solve all your heating problems with unique heater designs. Use Tempco's talent and capabilities to your benefit to solve your specific heating problem in an expeditious and cost-effective manner.

The following pictures show some of the heater designs that we have developed for special applications. Next time, when you have a special application and you want someone to work with you and "think outside the box" to solve your specific heating application, call Tempco.

We haven't seen all heating applications, but most likely our experienced staff has seen and solved more heating problems than you have seen.

Use our knowledge and experience to work for you. Challenge us! You will be glad you did. We Welcome Your Inquiries.



# **Construction Styles**



# Mi-Plus Construction Styles



Do not open Non-Expandable One-Piece Mi-Plus Band Heaters during installation. Opening this construction style will cause internal damage.



# Non-Expandable One-Piece Band Construction

One-piece heaters are the most efficient construction, as they provide the most heated surface area. This style can only be used where the entire heater can be slipped over the end of the barrel. One-piece heaters have built-in, full-width clamping bars.

Available with all termination styles.

# MI-PLUS BAND HEATERS...



**Note:** Refer to page 1-4 for complete Limitations on Physical Size Construction.





# **Two-Piece Band Construction**

Two-piece construction satisfies the need for a heater that can be placed anywhere along the machine barrel with a minimum of time and labor. Two-piece construction is recommended for larger diameter heaters because two-piece construction employs two sets of built-in clamps that deliver maximum clamping force.

The two-piece construction style also provides dual voltage capability. The heater halves may be wired together either in series or parallel, providing two voltage options. Two-piece heaters are rated at full voltage and 1/2 the total wattage for each half. On very large custom applications, Tempco may suggest going to multiple Mi-Plus heater segments with spring-loaded clamping.

Available with all termination styles.

# **Expandable One-Piece Band Construction**

The expandable construction style allows the heater to be opened up and placed anywhere along the machine barrel as well as minimizing the unheated area as compared to a two-piece heater.

With two heater circuits in a common case this heater naturally lends itself to a dual voltage system, a 240/480 volt package being the most common. When wired in parallel these heaters can run at 240 volts, and when wired in series, at 480 volts.

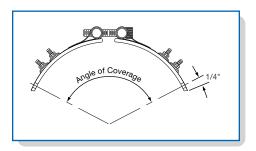
Expandable heaters are rated for each circuit at full voltage and one half of the wattage.

Available with all termination styles.





# Mi-Plus Construction Styles — Special Variations

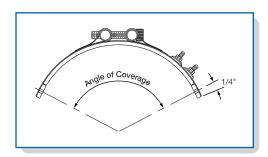


# Partial Coverage Band 2-Piece with Built-In Brackets

Partial coverage band heaters are required when a normal hole or cutout in the heater, used to clear an obstruction, would be too large.

The preferred method of construction is the 2-piece Band Heater with Built-In Brackets as illustrated above. The heater is bolted down to the cylinder at the ends and the built-in low thermal expansion strap pulls the heater tightly against the cylinder being heated. When ordering, specify the angle of coverage from center to center of the mounting screw holes as shown.





# Partial Coverage Band 1-Piece with Separate Strap

The alternate method of partial coverage construction is the 1-piece Band Heater with a separate 2-piece strap.

The 2-piece strap itself is bolted at the padded ends, allowing the heater to float between the pads as illustrated above. When tightening the strap, it will pull the heater against the cylinder being heated. When ordering, specify the angle of coverage from center to center of the mounting screw holes as shown.



# **Hinged Band**

The 2-piece Hinged Band Heater is connected with a full-width hinge for easy installation and removal. This heater can be opened and closed as often as is necessary. The preferred method of clamping is latch and trunion. It is available with any screw terminal or lead wire variation.

When ordering, specify watts and volts per each half.



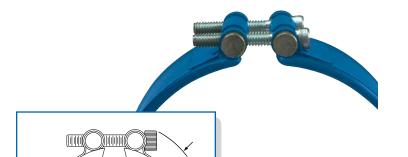
# **Clamping Variations**



# Mi-Plus Standard Built-In Clamping Strap

The clamping brackets of the Mi-Plus Heater are formed from its outer sheath, producing a unique Built-In Strap. Clamping power is generated through barrel nuts and socket head cap screws, which are an integral part of the Built-In Strap.

High operating temperatures require superior clamping force to maintain ultimate contact between the inside diameter of the band heater and the barrel, which is essential for maximum heater operating life. Only Tempco's Mi-Plus offers you this unique Built-In Strap feature.



### TOUGH IN EXTREME CONDITIONS

Even under the most extreme conditions, the Built-In Strap Clamping will remain functional for the life of your Mi-Plus band heater. The steel clamping bars are the full width of the heater to distribute the forces evenly for superior heater contact. Tempco uses 1/4-20 alloy steel socket head cap screws to maximize the clamping power.

**Standard** on all Mi-Plus heaters 3" in diameter and larger with widths greater than 1"

**Type NB** — One-Piece Band

**Type NS** — Two-Piece Band

**Type NE** — One-Piece Expandable Band

# Mi-Plus Separate Clamping Straps

The Mi-Plus is available without built-in brackets. This option uses a separate strap to properly clamp the heater. A separate strap is useful when clearance is limited or there is an obstruction. Separate straps are made strictly to customer specifications. Consult Tempco with your requirements.

		Suggested
<b>Bolt Size</b>	Clearance	Diameter Range
6-32	.46"	1" – 2"
8-32	.50"	1" – 3"
10-32	.56"	2" - 6"
1/4-20	.62"	> 3"



The number of straps is dependent on heater width. Tempco recommends the use of the largest bolt size that clearance allows.

**Type SB** — One-Piece Band

**Type SS** — Two-Piece Band

**Type SE** — One-Piece Expandable Band







# Mi-Plus Standard Built-In Clamping Strap

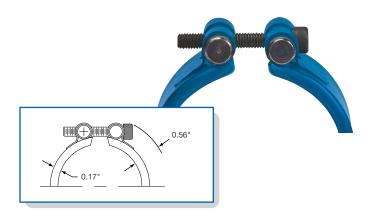
# Mi-Plus Low Profile Built-In Clamping Strap

When space is limited use Tempco's low profile clamping, a design that doesn't sacrifice strength for size. This compact design uses 10-32 alloy socket head cap screws.

**Standard** on all Mi-Plus heaters less than 3" in diameter; Optional on Mi-Plus heaters with 3" and larger diameters up to 6" in width.

**Type LS** — One-Piece Band **Type LS** — Two-Piece Band

**Type LE** — One-Piece Expandable Band

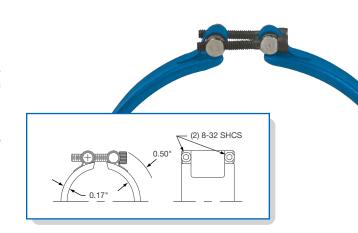


# Mi-Plus Outrigger Built-In Clamping Strap

This design is unique to 1" wide heaters 1-3/8" diameter and greater. Two 8-32 alloy socket head cap screws are used to give 1" wide heaters the required clamping power.

**Standard** on Mi-Plus heaters 1" wide and 1-3/8" in diameter and greater.

**Type OB** — One-Piece Band **Type OS** — Two-Piece Band



# Mi-Plus Spring Loaded Built-In Clamping Strap

Spring loaded clamping with alloy steel socket head cap screws is standard on heaters over 8" in diameter and offered as an option on any heater with standard brackets. The extra heavy duty compression springs serve to combat thermal expansion of the heater by self adjustment, thereby ensuring excellent contact of the heater surface with the machine barrel or die. This type of clamping is also useful on heaters that are mounted vertically.

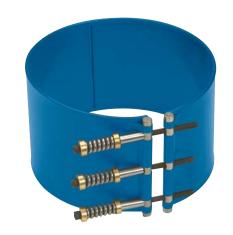
Requirements

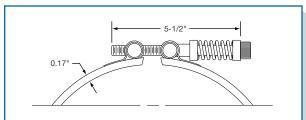
Minimum Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

Minimum Diameter: 3-1/2" (88.9 mm)

Type SL — One-Piece Band
Type NSL — Two-Piece Band

**Type NEL** — One-Piece Expandable Band





# **Terminations**



# Mi-Plus Type T2 — Screw Terminals

The specially designed stainless steel power terminals are internally connected to the heater and are resistant to over-torquing. The screw terminals are virtually unbreakable. Secure tightening of the electrical connections is essential for safety and long heater life.

Only Tempco's Mi-Plus has these unique Torque-Resistant Power Terminals.

## **One-Piece Band**

- \* Terminals located opposite of the gap, at the center of the width
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 2-1/2" (63.5 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)
- \* Post Terminals: 10-32





## **Two-Piece Band**

- \* Terminals located at the center of each half
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)
- \* Post Terminals: 10-32

# **One-Piece Expandable Band**

- \* 2 sets of terminals located opposite the gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)
- \* Post Terminals: 10-32







# Mi-Plus Type T3X — Screw Terminals

# **One-Piece Band**

- \* Terminals located opposite of the gap, across the width
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 2-1/2" (63.5 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: w/8-32 Post Terminals — 2" (50.8 mm) w/10-32 Post Terminals — 2-1/2" (63.5 mm)



## **Two-Piece Band**

- \* Terminals located at the center of each half
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: w/8-32 Post Terminals — 2" (50.8 mm) w/10-32 Post Terminals — 2-1/2" (63.5 mm)



Selection

ENMIATION

Guide



# **One-Piece Expandable Band**

- \* 2 sets of terminals located opposite the gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: w/8-32 Post Terminals — 2" (50.8 mm) w/10-32 Post Terminals — 2-1/2" (63.5 mm)

# Type T3Y — Screw Terminals, Next To Gap

# **Two-Piece Band Construction Only**

- \* Terminals located next to gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 4"(101.6 mm)



# **Band Heaters**

# **Terminations**



# Mi-Plus Type W2 — Right-Angle Wire Braid Leads, 90 Degrees to Heater Diameter

- Low Profile ——
- Abrasion Resistant ——
- Lead Terminations ——

This style of wiring is the most prevalent for nozzle band heaters, as it contributes to the most flexible and space saving installation.

Mica insulated lead wires rated for 842°F (450°C) with tightly wrapped stainless steel overbraid are used, providing protection in abrasive environments. The stainless steel braid exits parallel to the heater centerline through a low profile stainless steel cap. This cap

also acts as a strain relief, guarding against excessive flexing or pulling of the lead wire.

This termination style is located 180° from the gap for one-piece heaters and 90° from the gap for two-piece heaters and exits the heater near the edge. By keeping the lead wires away from the heater, less damage from high temperature contact is likely to occur.

The standard leads are 10" of stainless steel wire braid over 12" of flexible leads.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Selection
TERM MATION
Guide



# **One-Piece Band**

\* Leads located opposite the gap

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 1" (25.4 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 240VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 10

# **Two-Piece Band**

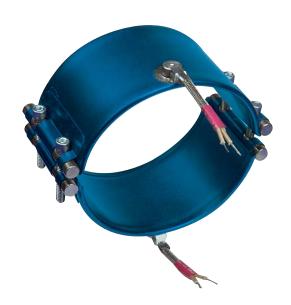
\* Leads located at the center of each half

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 240VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 10 each half







# Mi-Plus Type W5 — Right-Angle Wire Braid Leads, 90 Degrees to Heater Width

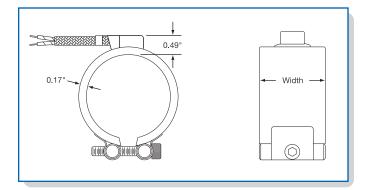
The stainless steel braid exits parallel to the heater surface through a low profile strainless steel cap, which also acts as a strain relief guarding against excessive flexing or pulling of the lead wire. Mica insu-

lated lead wires rated for 842°F (450°C) with tightly wrapped stainless steel overbraid are used, providing protection in abrasive environments.

This low profile termination is convenient where space limitations are a concern.

The standard leads are 10" of stainless steel wire braid over 12" of flexible leads.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.





# **One-Piece Band**

- \* Leads located opposite the gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10

\* Maximum Amps: 10 each half

# **Terminations**



# Mi-Plus Type W1 — Abrasion Resistant Straight Wire Braid Leads

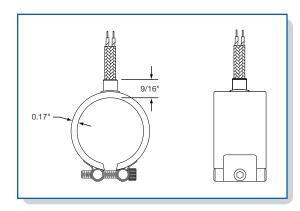
The lead wires exit straight out through a stainless steel eyelet. Flexible stainless steel wire braid leads are highly recommended for improved abrasion resistance.

Wire braid leads offer sharp bending not possible with armor cable.

This stainless steel braid is loosely wrapped around two Mica insulated lead wires rated for 842°F (450°C).

The standard leads are 10" of stainless steel loose wire braid over 12" of flexible leads.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.



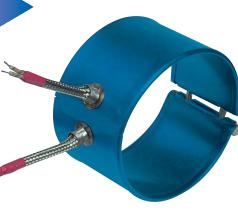
# **One-Piece Band**

- \* Leads located opposite the gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10

# Selection

**TERMINATION** 

Guide



# One-Piece Expandable Band

- \* 2 sets of leads located opposite the gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10 each half



# **Two-Piece Band**

- \* Leads located at the center of each half
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10 each half





# Mi-Plus Type R1 — Abrasion Resistant Straight Armor Cable

Stainless steel armor cable provides vastly superior lead wire protection in cases where abrasion is a constant problem. The lead wires are mica insulated and rated for 842°F (450°C).

The standard leads are 10" of stainless steel armor cable over 12" lead wire.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

### **One-Piece Band**

- \* Leads located opposite the gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 1" (25.4 mm)

\* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 240VAC \* Maximum Amps: 10



Selection Guide

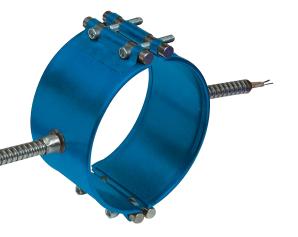
# **One-Piece Expandable Band**

- \* 2 sets of leads located opposite the gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10 each half



# **Two-Piece Band**

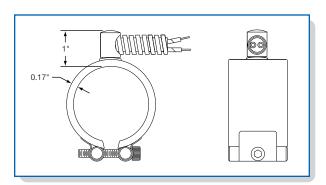
- \* Leads located at the center of each half
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10 each half



# **Terminations**



# Mi-Plus Type R2 — Abrasion Resistant Right-Angle Armor Cable



Stainless Steel Right-Angle Armor Cable will provide excellent lead wire protection. This space saving termination will give long-term abrasion protection. The lead wires are mica insulated and rated for 842°F (450°C).

The standard leads are 10" of stainless steel armor cable over 12" of lead wire.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

# **One-Piece Band**

- \* Leads located opposite the gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10

# Selection TERMINATION Guide





## **Two-Piece Band**

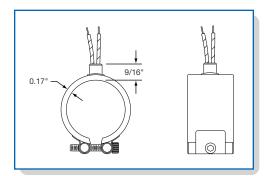
- \* Leads located at the center of each half
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10 each half







# Mi-Plus Type L1 — Plain Wire Leads

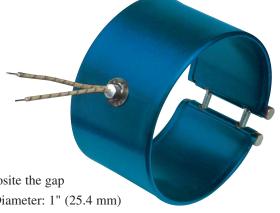


Plain wire leads are available on all construction styles. The lead wires exit straight out through a stainless steel eyelet. High-temperature 842°F (450°C) mica insulated lead wire is standard.

The standard lead length is 10" long. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.



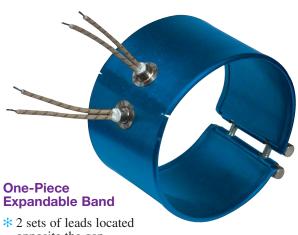
**Note:** Plain wire leads do not offer protection against contamination or abrasion.



## **One-Piece Band**

- \* Leads located opposite the gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10

# Selection Guide



- opposite the gap
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10 each half



- \* Minimum Width: 1" (25.4 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 240VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 10 each half

# **Terminations**





Type CA **One-Piece Band** 



Type CA **Two-Piece Band** 

# Mi-Plus Type C — General Purpose Terminal Box

General purpose terminal boxes are a simple and economical way to protect employees from electric shock or prevent electric shorts that can result from exposed wiring on band heater electrical installations.

The Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Terminal Box has a 1/2" tradesize knockout (actual diameter 7/8") that will accept standard armor cable connectors. To simplify installation, Mi-Plus band heaters with terminal boxes can be pre-wired with stainless steel armor, stainless steel wire braid, or plain leads.

**Type CA** — Box only

**Type CC** — Box with prewired SS armor cable

**Type CD** — Box with prewired SS wire braid

**Type CE** — Box with prewired plain leads

The standard abrasive protection leads are 10" of protection over 12" of flexible leads. The standard lead length for plain leads is 10" long.

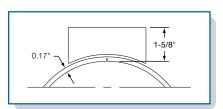
If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 2" (50.8 mm)

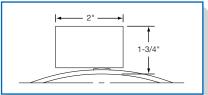
Available with all construction/clamping styles.



Type CA **Expandable Band** 



Box Expandable Construction



# Selection ERMINATION Guide

# Igloo™ Ceramic Covers

Igloo™ ceramic terminal covers consist of two individual ceramic parts.

With a tight-fitting cap and a solid base, an Igloo™ will fully insulate any standard #8 or #10 terminal lug used for electrical wiring hookups. Igloos<sup>™</sup> can be assembled onto any standard Mi-Plus Band with 10-32 screw terminals. Igloo<sup>™</sup> Double Port 90° are recommended on expandable heaters with Type T3X Termination. Igloo™ Double Port In-Line will not fit on expandable heaters with Type T3X termination.

Three types of Igloo™ bases are available:

Type C6 — Double Port In-Line P/N CER-101-104
Type C7 — Double Port 90° P/N CER-101-106
Type C8 — Single Port P/N CER-101-107

Igloo™ caps are available in the following three screw terminal sizes:

10-32 — P/N CER-102-101

10-24 — P/N CER-102-104

8-32 — P/N CER-102-105

When ordering, specify the type of Igloo™ and the screw terminal size.

Box One-Piece and Two-Piece Construction **Double Port In-Line** Single Port **Double Port 90** 

Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.

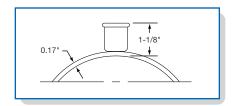


# Mi-Plus

# Mi-Plus Type P1 — High Temperature Quick Disconnect Plugs



Type P1A One-Piece Band



High Temperature Quick Disconnects are a simple, safe and quick way to apply power to a band heater installation. The combination of plug and cup assembly along with stainless steel armor cable or stainless steel wire braid eliminates all live exposed terminals or wiring that can be a potential hazard.



Type P1A
Two-Piece Band

Selection

Guide

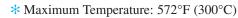
The assembly is available with a straight or right-angle plug. To simplify installation Mi-Plus band heaters with Quick Disconnects can be pre-wired with stainless steel armor or stainless steel wire braid.

- **P1A** Cup Assembly only
- **P1B** Cup Assembly with straight plug
- **P1C** Cup Assembly with 90° plug
- P1E Cup Assembly with straight plug and stainless steel armor cable
- P1F Cup Assembly with straight plug and stainless steel wire braid
- **P1H** Cup Assembly with 90° plug and stainless steel armor cable
- **P1J** Cup Assembly with 90° plug and stainless steel wire braid

The standard abrasive protection leads are 10" of protection over 12" of flexible leads.

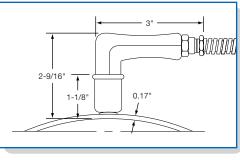
If longer leads, armor cable or braid are required, specify when ordering.

- \* Not available in Expandable Construction
- \* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)
- \* Minimum Width: 2" (50.8 mm)
- \* Maximum Volts: 250VAC
- \* Maximum Amps: 16





Type P1H One-Piece Band

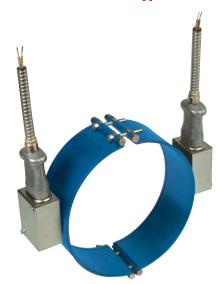




# **Terminations**



# Mi-Plus Type P2 — Terminal Box and High Temperature Quick Disconnect Straight Plug

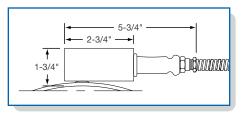


Type P2D
Two-Piece Construction

# Selection TERMINATION Guide



Type P2D Expandable Construction



Box—One- and Two-Piece Construction

This lower profile terminal box and high temperature quick disconnect plug assembly offers a solution where clearance is a problem. The combination of plug and cup assembly along with stainless steel armor cable or stainless steel wire braid eliminates all live exposed terminals or wiring that can be a potential hazard.

The assembly is available with straight plug only. To simplify installation Mi-Plus band heaters with Quick Disconnects can be pre-wired with stainless steel armor or stainless steel wire braid.

**P2A** — Box and Cup only

**P2B** — Box and Cup with straight plug

**P2D** — Box and Cup with straight plug and stainless steel armor cable

**P2E** — Box and Cup with straight plug and stainless steel wire braid

The standard abrasive protection leads are 10" of protection over 12" of flexible leads.

If longer leads, armor cable or braid are required, specify when ordering.

\* Minimum Inside Diameter: 3" (76.2 mm)

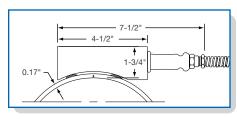
\* Minimum Width: 2" (50.8 mm)

\* Maximum Volts: 250VAC

\* Maximum Amps: 16

\* Maximum Temperature: 572°F (300°C)

Available with all construction/clamping styles.



Box—Expandable Construction



Type P2A
One-Piece Construction



Type P2A Expandable Construction



Type P2D One-Piece Construction



Type P2A
Two-Piece Construction





# Mi-Plus Optional Features



# Holes and Cutouts

The use of holes and cutouts in Mi-Plus Heaters to provide clearance for thermocouple probes and machine obstructions should be kept to a minimum. An oversize gap can in many cases serve the same purpose, at a lower cost.

Holes and cutouts require a sealing insert to prevent the loss of insulation material, which decreases the heated surface area (increases the watt density) of the heater. This loss of heated surface area, as well as a more complicated internal circuitry, creates a less efficient heater.

If holes and cutouts cannot be avoided, please supply a detailed drawing of your requirements.

D

# Thermocouple Coupling

The Thermocouple Coupling facilitates the installation of an external thermocouple with a threaded fitting. The standard location for the coupling is 90° from the gap.

The bushing sizes available are:

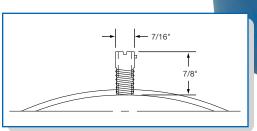
NPT Size	D	Н
1/8-27	9/16"	5/8"
1/4-20	3/4"	11/16"
3/8-18	7/8"	5/8"



# Thermocouple Bayonet Adapter

A standard Bayonet Adapter facilitates the installation of an external thermocouple with a standard bayonet cap. The standard location for the adapter is  $90^{\circ}$  from the gap.

Refer to pages 14-3 and 14-4 for a complete selection of thermocouples available from stock.





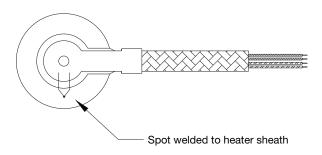
# Features/Options



# Additional Mi-Plus Band Heater Features/Options

# **Built-In Thermocouple**

A built-in thermocouple can be factory installed on Mi-Plus band heaters. ANSI type J or K thermocouples are available on Type W2 and W5 lead wire terminations. Thermocouple junction is located inside the exit termination stamping, providing a relative heater temperature.



# Stock Heavy Duty Quick Disconnect Plugs and Receptacles

Heaters with pre-wired plugs greatly allow quick and easy installation of the heater. These plugs can be attached to armor cable or stainless steel wire braid.

For other types of plugs, consult Tempco or specify the manufacturer's part number when ordering.



Reference	NEMA P or R	Amps	Volts	Plug Part No.	Receptacle Part No.
P1 twist lock	L1-15	15A	125V	EHD-102-102	EHD-103-101
P2 twist lock	N/A	10A 15A	250V 125V	EHD-102-107	EHD-103-103
P3 straight	5-15	15A	125V	EHD-102-103	EHD-103-102
P4 twist lock	L5-15	15A	125V	EHD-102-113	EHD-103-104
P5 twist lock	L6-15	15A	250V	EHD-102-121	EHD-103-107

# **Options** — **Lead End Connections**

Type RT Ring Terminal

Type ST Spade Terminal

Type QTA 1/4" Female Straight Quick Disconnect

Type QTB 1/4" Female Right-Angle Quick Disconnect

Various types of crimp terminals can be attached to the heater leads to make wiring into applications quick and easy. Non-insulated and insulated with nylon (221°F/105°C) or PVC (194°F/90°C) are available.



**Note:** Specify insulation type and size (#6, #8, or #10) when ordering. For other types of terminals consult Tempco or specify the manufacturer's part number when ordering.









# Installation



# RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. Disconnect electric power to the machine and/or heaters prior to installing or replacing heaters.
- 2. Do not install heaters in areas where combustible gases, vapor or dust is present.
- 3. Use as many narrow band heaters as the application will permit; 2" through 3" wide heaters are recommended.
- **4.** Using a heater that closely matches the wattage requirements will decrease the frequency of cycling and temperature overshoot, thereby increasing the life of the heater.
- **5.** Make certain that all barrel surfaces are clean and have a smooth finish. Any contaminants or imperfections on the surface can cause premature heater failure.
- 6. Tempco expandable type Mi-Plus Band Heaters may be opened once at the gap, to fit on the barrel. Do not open these heaters beyond their specified heater diameter.



Do not open Tempco one-piece Non-Expandable Type Mi-Plus Band Heaters. Opening of these heaters can cause internal damage.

- **7.** Position heater bands on the barrel.
- **8.** Securely tighten heater bands around the barrel. Clamping force must be equally distributed on heaters with more than one set of clamping brackets.

# Recommended Clamping Bolt Torque: 10 ft./lbs. (13.6 Newton-meters)

**9.** For heaters with screw terminals, remove the top nut and flat washers from the power screw terminals. Do not remove or loosen the bottom nut on the power screw terminals. The bottom nut is tightened to 60 inch/lbs. at our factory. A loose bottom nut will create an internal high resistance connection and will result in premature heater failure.

# Installation Accessories Available

### IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

- \* High Temperature Terminal lugs
- \* Igloo Ceramic Insulating Covers
- \* UL Listed Plugs
- \* High Temperature Lead Wire 842°F (450°C)
- \* Armor Cable
- \* Stainless Steel Braid
- \* High Temperature Sleeving
- \* Stainless Steel Barrel Covers
- \* High Temperature Mica Insulated Wiring Harnesses 842°F (450°C)
- \* Thermocouples
- \* Temperature Controllers
- \* High Temperature Fiberglass Tape

All Items Available from Stock >

- **10.** All electrical wiring of heater bands should be done by a qualified electrician.
  - **a.** Use only Stainless Steel or other high temperature lugs to prevent material degradation when exposed to high temperatures over a prolonged period of time.



### DO NOT USE COPPER OR PLATED COPPER LUGS.

- **b.** Heaters must be wired with high temperature lead wire of the proper gauge. UL certified wire with "MGS" (micaglass-silicone) insulation and "A" nickel conductor is rated for temperatures up to 842°F (450°C). Never allow lead wires to lie directly on the sheath surface. All Mi-Plus Heaters that have lead wires or that are pre-wired use MGS wire.
- **c.** When connecting power leads to screw terminals make certain that barrels of terminal lugs are not facing down toward the heater case, which will create a short circuit.

# Recommended Screw Terminal Torque: 30 in./lbs. (3.4 Newton-meters)

- **d.** Make certain power lead wires do not make contact with hot heater surfaces to avoid degradation of lead wire, as this can cause electrical short circuits.
- **e.** Make sure the voltage input to the heater bands does not exceed the voltage rating that is stamped on the heater bands.
- **f.** It is recommended that an amperage reading is taken for each heater to verify proper wiring. (Amps = Watts/Volts)
- **11.** Insulate all live electrical wires per applicable safety standards.
- 12. Begin heater band re-tightening procedure. Be sure to wear protective gloves.
  - a. Energize heater bands and allow the heater sheath to reach 400°F (usually 3–5 minutes).
  - **b.** Turn power off and immediately re-tighten the Mi-Plus Bands to 10 ft-lbs. Turn power on.
- **13.** Install shrouds around the machine to meet applicable safety requirements.
- **14.** Once installed, check surroundings to make sure that contaminants won't get on the heater while the unit is in operation. Accumulation of contaminants on heaters can cause premature heater failure.
- **15.** Insulating blanket installations must have band heater retightening sequence (#12) completed before blanket installation. Lead wires must exit the insulation blanket as soon as possible; do not entrap lead wires between heater sheath and insulation blanket.



It is imperative that upon start-up of new machines at customer facilities, all of the aforementioned parameters are double checked by qualified field service personnel.

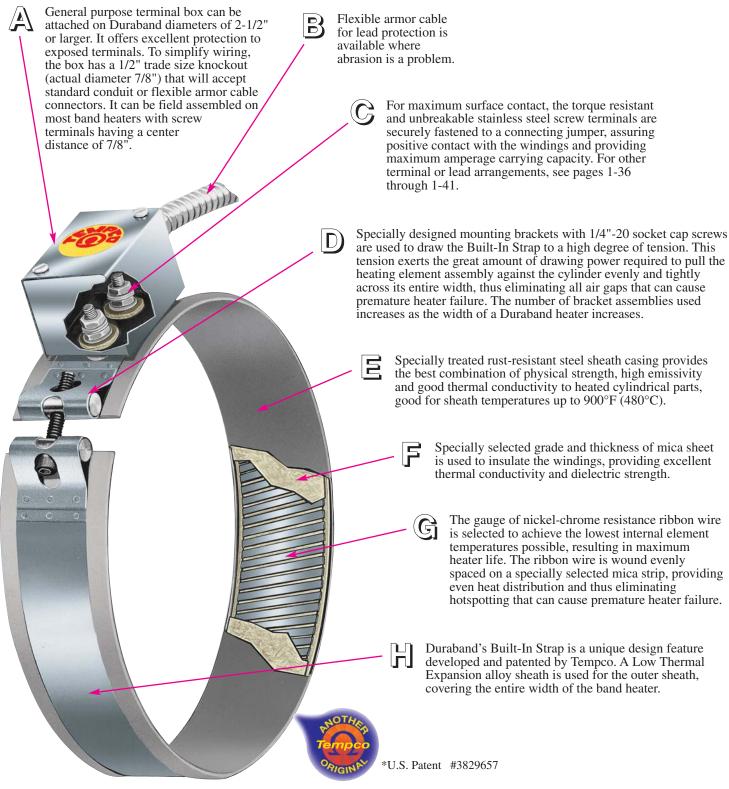
Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.

**Duraband** 



# DURA BAND

# with BUILT-IN STRAP





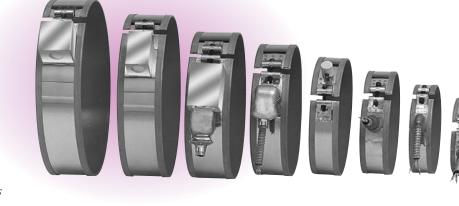
# **Duraband**

# makes handling and installation easier!

# **Typical Applications**

- \* Plastic Injection Molding Machines
- \* Plastic Extruders
- \* Oil Reclamation Equipment
- \* Food and Candy Extruders
- \* Drum Heating
- \* Extrusion Dies
- \* Holding Tanks
- \* Blow Molding Machines
- \* Vending Machines
- \* Barrels & Heads
- \* Food Service Warming
  - \* Autoclaves & Sterilizers
    - \* Metallurgical Analyzers
      - \* Fluidized Beds
        - \* Hot Runner Molds

\* Pulp and Paper Processing Equipment



# **Designed For Trouble Free Service**

Tempco's Duraband heater design is the result of many years of research, development and testing for a reliable mica insulated band heater that can perform at the higher operating temperatures [up to 900°F (480°C)] essential to process high temperature resins, providing long, efficient service necessary for today's high productivity of plastic extruders, injection and blow molding machines.

Duraband is a proven heater design for good life efficiency and dependability. It assures maintaining the lowest winding temperatures possible, keeping a low-mass heating element assembly for fast heat-up and quick thermal response to controls. It incorporates the Low Thermal Expansion Built-In Strap, a unique design feature originally developed and patented by Tempco.

# **Advantages and Variations**

Duraband mica insulated heaters are widely used on operations involving heating of cylindrical surfaces and are manufactured in a full range of standard construction variations, physical dimensions, electrical ratings, and a complete arrangement of screw terminals and lead terminations. (See pages 1-36 through 1-41).

However, these standard Duraband heater variations and terminations do not represent the extent of our capabilities. Tempco's engineering staff, with many years of experience in heat processing and temperature control applications, can assist you in designing the right Duraband heater for your specific application.

# **Construction Characteristics & Features**

- \* Built-in bracket for superior clamping
- \* Unbreakable and torque-resistant screw terminals
- \* Temperatures up to  $900^{\circ}F$  ( $480^{\circ}C$ )
- \* Full width stainless steel built-in strap
- \* Flexibility to incorporate holes and cutouts
- \* Available two-piece and expandable designs
- \* Best mica insulated heater on the market
- \* Faster delivery than any other type of heater band
- \* Most economical among various heater bands
- \* Most versatile and commonly used heater band

# **Duraband Specifications**



# **Duraband Standard Specifications and Tolerances**

# **PERFORMANCE RATINGS**

**Maximum Temperature:** Standard Sheath: 900°F (482°C)

Nominal Watt Density: 20-45 W/in<sup>2</sup> (3-7 W/cm<sup>2</sup>)

Maximum Watt Density: Dependent on heater size and oper-

ating temperature.

# **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

Maximum Voltage: 480 VAC

Maximum Recommended Voltage w/Leads: 240 VAC Maximum Amperage: lead wire termination: 10 amp screw terminations: 8-32UNF—20 amp; 10-32UNF—25 amp

Resistance Tolerance: +10%, -5%Wattage Tolerance: +5%, -10%

## PHYSICAL SIZE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

**Minimum Width:** 5/8" (15.9 mm) **Width Tolerance:** ±1/16" (1.59 mm)

Minimum Inside Diameter: 3/4" (19.0 mm)

Standard Gap: 3/8" (9.5 mm)—If a larger gap is required for

probes or thermocouples, specify when ordering.

## **BUILT-IN BRACKETS**

Heater Width	<b>Number of Brackets</b>
1-1/2" to 3-3/4" (38-95 mm)	1
3-7/8 to 5-1/4" (98-133 mm)	2
5-1/2" to 7" (140-178 mm)	3
7-1/2" to 12" (190-305 mm)	4

If tighter tolerances are required consult Tempco.

# Minimum ID and Width for Construction/Clamping Styles

	Mir	n. ID	Min. Width		
Style	in	mm	in	mm	
NB	2	50.8	1-1/2	38.1	
NS	3	76.2	1-1/2	38.1	
NE	2-1/2	63.5	1-1/2	38.1	
SB	1-1/2	38.1	5/8	15.9	
SS	2	50.8	5/8	15.9	
SE	2-1/2	63.5	1	25.4	
FB	1	25.4	5/8	15.9	
FS	2	50.8	5/8	15.9	
FE	2-1/2	63.5	1	25.4	
SL	4	101.6	1-1/2	38.1	
NSL	4	101.6	1-1/2	38.1	
NEL	4	101.6	1-1/2	38.1	
LT	7	177.8	1-1/2	38.1	
LS	7	177.8	1-1/2	38.1	
LE	7	177.8	1-1/2	38.1	
TWL	1	25.4	1	25.4	

# **Minimum ID and Width for Terminations**

	Min. ID		Min. Width	
Termination	in	mm	in	mm
T1	1-1/2	38.1	7/8	22.2
T2	2-1/2	63.5	7/8	22.2
T3	1-1/2	38.1	2	50.8
B1	2	50.8	1	25.4
B2	2	50.8	1	25.4
В3	2	50.8	2-1/2	63.5
L1	1-1/2	38.1	7/8	22.2
L2	3/4	19.0	5/8	15.9
L4	3/4	19.0	1	25.4
W1	1-1/2	38.1	7/8	22.2
W2	3/4	19.0	1-1/8	28.6
W3	3/4	19.0	3/4	19.1
W4	3/4	19.0	1	25.4
R1	1-1/2	38.1	1	25.4
R2	1-1/2	38.1	1-1/4	31.7
R3	1-1/2	38.1	1-1/4	31.7
C2	3	76.2	1	25.4
C3	2-1/2	63.5	2-1/2	63.5
C5 (T2 Ter)	3	76.2	1	25.4
C5 (T3 Ter)	2-1/2	63.5	2-1/2	63.5
C6, C7, C8	1-1/2	38.1	1-1/4	31.7
P1-	1-1/2	38.1	2	50.8
P2-	3	76.2	2-1/2	63.5
P3-	3	76.2	1-1/2	38.1
P4-	2-1/2	63.5	2-1/2	63.5
S1	1-1/2	38.1	1	25.4



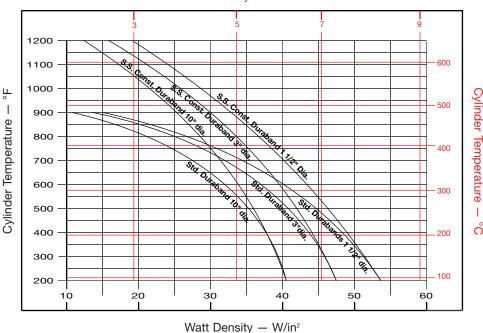
**Note:** Refer to individual descriptions for further information. Actual heater minimums will be a combination of termination and construction/strap styles.



# Duraband

# **Duraband Maximum Watt Densities**





# MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE WATT DENSITY

The chart displays the maximum Watt Density curves for various diameter heaters. Use this chart when determining the appropriate wattage value for your chosen heater.

Be aware that certain factors will require you to derate the watt density (W/in²) of your heater selection.



Failure to adhere to the maximum allowable watt density per heater size will result in

poor operating life.

## **CALCULATING MAXIMUM WATT DENSITY**

# Factors to be taken into consideration:

- A. Type of controls
- B. Voltage variations
- C. Machine cycling rate
- D. Type of resin being processed
- E. Coefficient of thermal expansion and conductivity of the cylinder
- F. Designing a heater that closely matches the wattage requirement will decrease the frequency of cycling and temperature overshoot, thereby increasing the life of the heater.

# Once these factors have been established, proceed with the following steps:

- 1. Determine the maximum operating temperature.
- 2. Calculate the total wattage required to obtain the maximum operating temperature. (See engineering section.)
- 3. Determine the quantity and size of the heater bands to be used. 1-1/2" through 3" wide band heaters have long proven to be the most efficient and reliable in most cylindrical heating applications.
- 4. Determine individual band heater wattage by dividing the total required wattage by the quantity of band heaters selected.
- Determine the band heater watt density by subtracting unheated areas from the band heater diameter created by screw terminals, gaps, holes, and cutouts. (See formula next column.)

Nominal Unheated Areas			
Construction Style	<b>Cold Area to Subtract</b>		
One-piece band	$1" \times width$		
Two-piece band	$2'' \times width$		
Holes and cutouts	Size + $\frac{1}{2}$ " × width		

# **Watt Density Formula**

Wattage

Watt Density =  $\frac{\text{(W/in}^2)}{(3.14 \times \text{Band ID} \times \text{Band Width}) - (\text{Cold Area})}$ 

- 6. Determine if the required watt density previously calculated exceeds the maximum recommended watt density. Note the maximum cylinder temperature required on the left-hand side of the graph, follow the horizontal line until it intersects with the line of the band heater being used, and read directly down to obtain the maximum recommended watt density. (Watts per square inch.) See below for additional correction factors.
- 7. If the calculated watt density is higher than the recommended value, it must be corrected or it will cause poor heater life. This can be accomplished by using more band heaters, lowering the heater wattage, or using a different construction type or a different type of band heater.
- 8. Should you have a problem in selecting the proper band heater or establishing watt density for your application, consult with one of the qualified engineers at Tempco.

# **CORRECTION FACTORS**

For heaters wider than 3" (76.2 mm), reduce maximum recommended watt density from chart by 20%.

For applications using insulating shroud, reduce maximum recommended watt density from chart by 25%.

# **Construction Styles**



# **Duraband Construction Styles**

# **CONSTRUCTION TYPES**



Shown with Type NB Built-In Strap

# **One-Piece Band**

The one-piece construction is available on any screw or lead termination and clamping variation. It can be used where band heaters can be slipped over the end of the cylinder.



Shown with Type NS Built-In Strap

# **Two-Piece Band** The Two-Piece construction is available on any screw or lead

and clamping variation. The Duraband two-piece design provides a built-in hinge, making handling and installation easier. It is used on large cylinders or where the heater cannot be slipped over the end of the cylinder. Two-piece band heaters are rated at watts and volts per each half when ordering. Multiple segments like 4-piece design are recommended on larger diameter (typically larger than 15") heaters to improve the clamping force and increase the surface contact between the heater and the barrel for efficient heat transfer.



Shown with Type NE Built-In Strap

## **One-Piece Expandable Band**

The one-piece expandable construction is available on any screw or lead and clamping variation. It can be used where a one-piece band heater would have to be expanded to fit over the barrel during installation, rather than slid on the end of the barrel.



Note: The One-Piece Expandable Band should not be opened and closed more than twice.

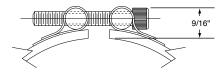


# Duraband

# **Duraband Construction/Clamping Variations**

# Standard Built-In Strap Clamping (Low Thermal Expansion)

The Built-In Strap is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. The Built-In Strap eliminates the use of awkward-to-handle separate straps, providing more drawing power than any other type of clamping system. The Duraband with Built-In Strap is standard on many designs.





Min. ID: 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

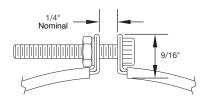


Min. ID: 3" (76.2 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)



Type NB—One-Piece Band

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)



Type FB-One-Piece Band

Min. ID: 1" (25.4 mm)

Min. Width: 5/8" (15.9 mm)

# **Bent-Up Flange (Ears)**

The Bent-Up Flange clamping is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. The outer sheath is made from a Low Thermal Expansion alloy. The Bent-Up Flange design is considered a standard design on many narrow band heaters. It is not recommended for larger diameter band heaters because it does not provide sufficient drawing power in the larger sizes and may shorten the life of the heater. Duraband with Built-In Strap design is used wherever possible because it provides more drawing power than any other type of clamping system.

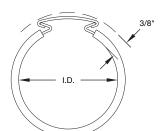


Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 5/8" (15.9 mm)



Type FE—One-Piece Expandable Band

Min. ID: 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)



# **Wedge Lock**

Wedge Lock clamping is designed for applications where mounting space is severely limited. It lends itself mainly to small diameter nozzle heaters.

# Type TWL-One-Piece Band

Min. ID: 1" (25.4 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)





# **Construction/Clamping Variations**



# **Duraband Construction/Clamping Variations**



Type SB—One-Piece Band Min. ID: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 3/4" (19.0 mm)

# **Separate Straps**

The Separate Strap clamping is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. It is strongly recommended that the Duraband with Built-In Strap design be used whenever possible because it provides more drawing power than any other type of clamping system.

**Low Profile** Barrel Nuts are used on small diameter nozzle bands to alleviate clearance problems.



Type SE-One-Piece Expandable Band

Min. ID: 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

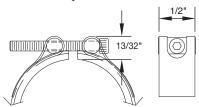
# Type SS—Two-Piece Band

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 3/4" (19.0 mm)

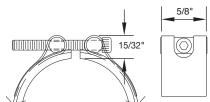
# **Clearance Dimensions for Separate Strap Clamping**

Separate strap clearance dimensions are dependent on heater ID. The dimensions are shown below.

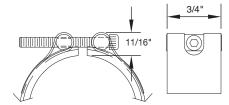
Low profile barrel nuts are used on small diameter nozzle bands to alleviate clearance problems.



< 2" I.D. — 6-32 Screw



2 to 3-1/2" I.D. - 8-32 Screw



> 3-1/2" I.D. - 1/4-20 Screw

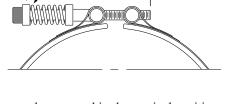


Type SL—One-Piece Band

Min. ID: 4" (101.6 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

# Spring Loaded with Built-In Bracket

The Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Spring with Built-In Bracket is a variation on the basic Duraband design. It is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. It is recommended for heaters over



Stainless Stee

12" in diameter, and for any diameter heater used in the vertical position, to prevent the heater from slipping off the machine. The springs provide constant tension, maintaining the heater's inside surface tightly up against the cylinder being heated.

# Type NSL—Two-Piece Band

Min. ID: 4" (101.6 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

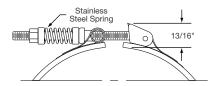
# Type NEL—One-Piece Expandable Band

Min. ID: 4" (101.6 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)



# Duraband

# **Duraband Construction/Clamping Variations**



# **Latch and Trunion**

The Latch and Trunion Clamping System is available with any screw or lead termination and construction variation. It is ideal in absorbing thermal expansion due to the spring loading on the screws. The latch fully opens, facilitating installation on large diameter cylinders. The outer sheath is made from a Low Thermal Expansion alloy.



# Type LT-One-Piece Band

Min. ID: 7" (177.8 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

# Type LS—Two-Piece Band

Min. ID: 7" (177.8 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

# Type LE-One-Piece Expandable Band

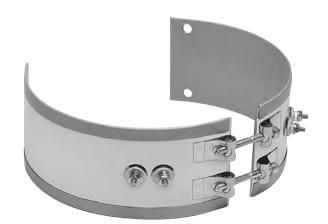
Min. ID: 7" (177.8 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

# **Duraband Partial Coverage**

# **Partial Coverage**

# 2-Piece With Built-In Brackets

Partial coverage band heaters are normally required when holes and cutouts will not allow the heater to sufficiently clear the machine obstructions. The preferred method of construction is the Two-Piece Band Heater with Built-In Brackets as illustrated. The heater is screwed ngle of Coverage down to the cylinder at the ends and built-in Thermal the Low Expansion Strap pulls the heater tightly against the cylinder being heated. Provide when ordering the angle of coverage from center to center of the mounting screw holes as shown.



# **Partial Coverage**

# One-Piece with Two-Piece Separate Strap with Padded Ends (Type PS)

The alternate method of partial coverage construction is the One-Piece Band Heater with a separate Two-Piece Strap. The two-piece strap itself is screwed down at the padded ends, allowing the heater to float between the pads as illustrated. When the strap is tightened, it will pull the heater against the cylinder being heated. Provide when ordering the angle of coverage from center to center of the mounting screw holes as shown.



# **Terminations**



# **Duraband Screw Terminal Terminations**



Type T1 Terminals

# Each Side of Gap

Considered standard on most band heaters unless otherwise specified.

# Limitations:

Min. ID: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 7/8" (22.2 mm) Standard Screw Size: 10-32 ID less than 3": 8-32 screws Width 7/8" to 1": 8-32 screws





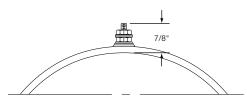
# **Type T2 Terminals**

# Next to Gap on One Side

Recommended for narrow band heaters where screw terminals are preferred or the C2 terminal box protection is required.

### Limitations:

Min. ID: 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) Min. Width: 7/8" (22.7 mm) Standard Screw Size: 10-32 ID less than 3": 8-32 screws Width 7/8" to 1": 8-32 screws





# **Type T3 Terminals**

# Next to Gap on One Side

The preferred design on band heaters over 3" (76.2 mm) wide or when C3 terminal box is required.

# Limitations:

Min. ID: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 2" (50.8 mm) Standard Screw Size: 10-32 ID less than 3": 8-32 screws Width 2" to 2-1/2": 8-32 screws

# *Igloo™ Ceramic Covers*

**Igloo™ Ceramic Terminal Covers** consist of two individual ceramic parts. Unlike conventional ceramic caps, Igloo™ fully insulates any standard #8 or #10 terminal lugs used for electrical hook-ups.

### Limitations

To assemble Igloo covers, terminals should be at least 7/8" apart.

Min. ID: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/4" (31.7 mm)

Three types of Igloo™ bases are available:

Type C6 – Double Port In-Line P/N CER-101-104

**Type C7** – Double Port 90° P/N CER-101-106

Type C8 – Single Port P/N CER-101-107

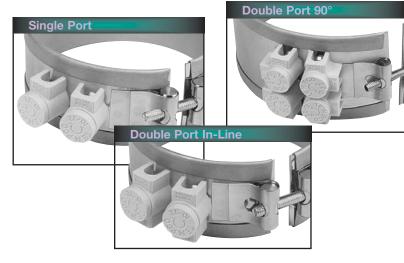
Igloo™ caps are available in the following three screw terminal sizes:

10-32 - P/N CER-102-101

10-24 - P/N CER-102-104

8-32 - P/N CER-102-105

When ordering, specify the type of Igloo™ and the screw terminal size.





Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.



### **Duraband Button Terminals**

### Type B1 Button Terminals (each side of gap)

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

### Type B2 Button Terminals (same side of gap)

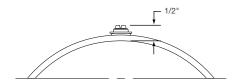
Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

### Type B3 Button Terminals (same side of gap)

**Min. ID:** 2" (50.8 mm) **Min. Width:** 2-1/2" (63.5 mm)

Low Profile Button Terminals are available on any clamping or construction variation. Button terminal locations are similar to T1, T2, or T3.

ID less than 3" (76.2 mm): 6-32 screws ID greater than 3": 10-32 screws





### **Duraband Plain Lead Wire Terminations**



### **Type L1 Straight Lead Wires**

Straight Lead Wires are available on any clamping or construction variation. The lead wires exit through a brass eyelet. The standard flexible leads are 10" long with 3" of fiberglass sleeving. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Min. ID: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 7/8" (22.2 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A

### Type S1 ☐ Lead Wire Strain Relief

A strain relief spring is attached to the heater at the termination exit to reduce strain on leads subjected to excessive flexing. The spring is 2-1/8" long. The flexible standard leads are 10" long with 3" of fiberglass sleeving. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

**Type S1A** — Plain Leads and Strain Relief Spring

**Type S1B** – Stainless Steel Wire Braided Leads and Strain Relief Spring.

10" of braid over 12" of flexible leads is standard. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Min. ID: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



Lead Wires on One
Side are available on any
clamping or construction variation. The preferred termination
on all small diameter and width
band heaters. The standard flexible
leads are 10" long with 3" of fiberglass sleeving. If longer leads are
required, specify when ordering.

Min. ID: 3/4" (19.0 mm) Min. Width: 5/8" (15.9 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



able on any clamping or construction variation. A suitable lead termination for small band heaters. The standard flexible leads are 10" long with 3" of fiberglass sleeving. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Min. ID: 3/4" (19.0 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



### **Terminations**



### **Duraband Abrasive Resistant Lead Terminations**



Wire Braid Leads are available on any clamping or construction variation. Wire braid leads offer sharp bending not possible with armor cable. The wire braid exits at 180° from the gap for special nozzle heating applications. The standard leads are 10" of wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

> **Min. ID:** 3/4" (19.0 mm) **Min. Width:** 1-1/8" (28.6 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



Type W1—Straight Wire Braid Leads

Straight Wire Braid Leads are available on any clamping or construction variation. Wire braid leads offer sharp bending not possible with armor cable. The standard leads are 10" of wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

> **Min. ID:** 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 7/8" (22.2 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



Type W3-Single Wire **Braid Leads** 

Single Wire Braid Leads are available on any clamping or construction variation. Wire braid leads offer

sharp bending not possible with armor cable. Highly recommended for nozzle heating applications. The standard leads are 10" of wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

> **Min. ID:** 3/4" (19.0 mm) Min. Width: 3/4" (19.0 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



Type W4-Wire Braid Leads on One Side

Wire Braid Leads On One Side are available on any clamping or construction variation. Wire braid leads offer sharp bending not possible with armor cable. A suitable termina-

tion for nozzle heating applications. The standard leads are 10" of wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

> **Min. ID:** 3/4" (19.0 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A

### Type R1—Straight Armor Cable

Straight Armor Cable is available on any clamping or construction variation. Armor cable provides far superior protection to lead wires where

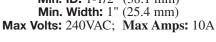
abrasion is a constant problem. The standard leads are 10" of armor cable over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are

required, specify when ordering.

Type R1A—Galvanized Armor Type R1B-Stainless Steel Armor

Min. ID: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)









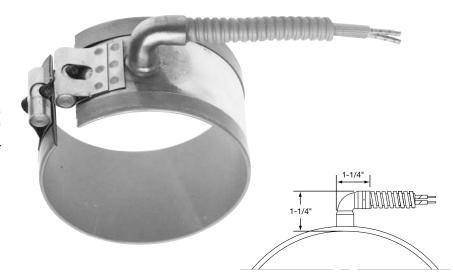
### **Duraband Abrasive Resistant Lead Terminations**

### Type R2—Right-Angle Armor Cable

Right-Angle Armor Cable is available on any clamping or construction variation. Armor cable provides far superior protection to lead wires where abrasion is a constant problem. The standard leads are 10" of armor cable over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

# Type R2A—Galvanized Armor Type R2B—Stainless Steel Armor

Min. ID: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/4" (31.7 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A





### Type R3—Removable Armor Cable

Removable Armor Cable is available on any clamping or construction variation. It is recommended on applications where removable armor is required. The fitting will accept the standard armor cable connector. The standard flexible leads are 10" long. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Type R3A—Plain Leads and Female Fitting
Type R3B—Leads, Male Adapter, and
Galvanized Armor

Type R3C—Leads, Male Adapter, and Stainless Steel Armor

Min. ID: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/4" (31.7 mm) Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10A



Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.

### **Terminations**

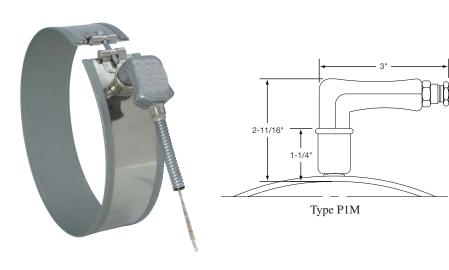


### **Quick Disconnect High Temperature Plug**

### **High Temperature Quick Disconnect Plugs**

are available on any construction or clamping variation. These quick disconnect plug assemblies are highly recommended and should be used whenever possible. The combination of plug and cup assembly along with armor cable covered leads eliminates all live exposed terminals or wiring that can be a potential hazard to employees or machinery. Type P1 and P3 assemblies are available with a straight or right-angle plug. Type P2 and P4 plug assemblies have a lower profile and are available with a straight plug only.

To simplify installation, band heaters with these assemblies can be supplied pre-wired, using high temperature lead wires. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.



### Type P1 □-Standard Cup Assembly

P1K—Cup assembly only

P1L—w/straight plug

P1M—w/90° plug only

P1N—w/str. plug and galvanized cable

P10—w/str. plug and SS cable

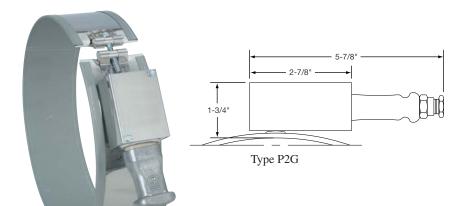
P1P-w/str. plug and wire braid

**P1Q**—w/90° plug and galvanized cable

**P1R**—w/90° plug and SS cable

**P1S**—w/90° plug and wire braid

**Min. ID:** 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) **Min. Width:** 2" (50.8 mm)



#### Type P2 □-Low Profile Assembly

**P2F**—Low profile assembly only

**P2G**—w/straight plug only

**P2H**—w/str. plug and galvanized cable

**P2J**—w/str. plug and SS cable

**P2K**—w/str. plug and wire braid

Min. ID: 3" (76.2 mm)
Min. Width: 2-1/2" (63.5 mm)

Plug Electrical Ratings 2-Pole 3-Wire Grounding Max. Amps: 16

Max. Volts: 250 VAC

Max. Temperature: 572°F (300°C)



### **Quick Disconnect Medium Temperature Plug**

### Type P3 □-Vertical Box Assembly

**P3A**—Box assembly only

**P3B**—Box assembly w/straight plug

**P3C**—Box assembly w/right-angle plug

**Min. ID:** 3" (76.2 mm) **Min. Width:** 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

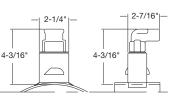
### Type P4 □—Horizontal Box Assembly

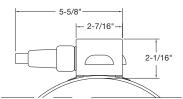
**P4A**—Box assembly only

**P4B**—Box assembly w/straight plug

**Min. ID:** 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) **Min. Width:** 2-1/2" (63.5 mm)









**Plug Electrical Ratings** 2-Pole 3-Wire Grounding

Max. Amps: 16 Max. Volts: 250 VAC

Max. Temperature: 392°F (200°C)

### General Purpose Terminal Boxes

### Type C2□-Standard Box

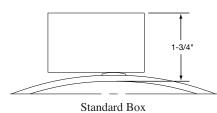
**C2A**—Box only

**C2B**—w/galvanized armor

C2C-w/stainless steel armor

C2D—w/wire braid

**Min. ID:** 3" (76.2 mm) **Min. Width:** 1" (25.4 mm)



Type C5 □ – Low Profile Box

**C5A**—T2 term. box only

**C5B**—T2 term. w/galvanized armor

C5C-T2 term. w/SS armor

C5D-T2 term. w/wire braid

**Min. ID:** 3" (76.2 mm) **Min. Width:** 1" (25.4 mm)

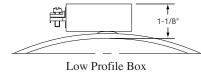
**C5E**—T3 term. box only

**C5F**—T3 term. w/galvanized armor

C5G-T3 term. w/SS armor

C5H-T3 term. w/wire braid

Min. ID: 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) **Min. Width:** 2-1/2" (63.5 mm)



Terminal Boxes are available on any clamping or construction variation. It is a simple and economical way to pro-

tect employees from electric shock or prevent electric shorts that can result from exposed wiring on band heater electrical installations.

The Heavy Duty Terminal Boxes have 5/8" knock-outs that will accept standard armor

cable connectors. The boxes can be

field assembled on band heaters that have a center distance between screws of 7/8". To simplify installation the boxes can be pre-wired with galvanized armor, stainless steel armor, wire braid or plain leads.

If a Low Profile Box with cable or leads is required, it is strongly recommended to order it pre-wired by the factory.

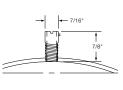
The standard leads are 10" of cable or wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

### **Special Construction Variations**



### **Special Duraband Construction Variations**





### Thermocouple Bayonet Adaptor

A standard Bayonet Adaptor facilitates the installation of an external thermocouple with a standard bayonet cap. The standard location for the adaptor is 90° from the gap. Specify without through hole for heater sensing or with through hole for load sensing.

Refer to pages 14-5 and 14-6 for a complete selection of thermocouples available from stock.



#### **Holes and Cutouts**

Holes and cutouts are normally required in band heaters for clearance for thermocouple probes or holding bolts. An oversize gap can in many cases serve the same purpose, saving the expense of the hole.

Using the center of the gap as a starting point, specify the location of the centerpoint of the hole or cutout in terms of degrees and the distance from the edge of the heater. In addition, state the size of the hole or cutout. A minimum of 1/2" is required from the hole to the edge of the heater.

For critical hole and cutout locations, a detailed drawing will be required.



### **Thermocouple Coupling**

The Thermocouple Coupling facilitates the installation of an external thermocouple with a threaded fitting to sense the temperature of the band. The standard location for the coupling is 90° from the gap. Specify without through hole for heater sensing or with through hole for load sensing.



### **Hinged Two-Piece Band**

The Hinged Two-Piece Band Heater is connected with a continuous hinge for easy installation and removal. This heater can be opened and closed as often as is necessary. The preferred method of clamping is latch and trunion. It is available with any screw or lead variation. When ordering, specify watts and volts each half.



#### **Internal Reverse Band**

This construction style is used to heat cylindrical surfaces from the inside. Large heaters are made with specially designed brackets. Small heaters (less than 5" outside diameter) are made with wedge locks that exert outward pressure for good contact against the inside surface of the part being heated.

Consult Tempco with your requirements.





### Special Mica Insulated Heater Construction Variations



### **Square or Rectangular Hex Bands**

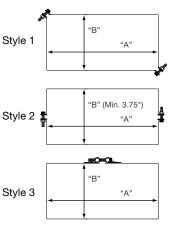
Square or Rectangular heaters are normally used for heating dies on plastic extruders, or the barrels of twin screw extruders. They can be made in either one- or two-piece construction. Hex shaped heaters are used on the hex shaped portion of the nozzle on injection molding machines. These types of heaters are strictly made to customer specifications.

### **Clamping Styles**

Referring to the illustrations, the preferred design is **Style 1** with bent-up flange clamping due to the uniform applied clamping force at the corners.

Next is **Style 2**, with bent-up flanges or built-in strapping brackets at the sides. Minimum "B" dimension is 3.75"

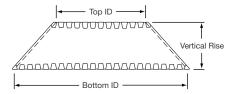
The least preferred design is **Style 3**, one-piece heater, due to the lack of uniform applied clamping force.





#### **Cone Shapes**

Cone Shaped Heaters are normally used for special heating applications when heat is required for hoppers or funnels. They are made strictly to customer specifications. The preferred method of attachment is with bent-up flange clamping. When ordering or for quoting purposes, supply a detailed drawing or sample part. Include the top ID, bottom ID, and the vertical rise or heater width.







Since these construction styles do not provide as good a clamping force as a standard mica band heater, their watt densities must be limited for good heater life. Following are the maximum recommended watt densities.

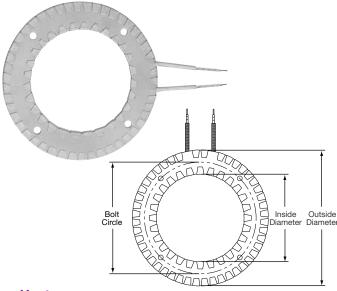
Hex Bands: 15 w/in<sup>2</sup>

Rectangular Bands: Style 1: 25 w/in², Style 2: 20 w/in²

Style 3: 15 w/in<sup>2</sup>

### Ordering Information

- ☐ Select Style 1, 2 or 3
- ☐ Specify inside dimensions "A" and "B"
- ☐ Width: Minimum 5/8" (15.9 mm)
- Wattage: On two-piece per half
- ☐ Voltage: On two-piece per half
- ☐ Termination (see pages 1-36 through 1-41)
- ☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length
- ☐ Special Features (see page 1-45)
- Hex Heaters: Specify internal dimension across flats
- ☐ Provide drawing or sample part when possible



### **Ring Heaters**

When ordering Ring Heaters, specify inside and outside diameters. If mounting holes are required, specify location and hole size.

### **Duraband Features**



### Additional Duraband Heater Features

#### **Electrical Variations**

Three-Phase On very high wattage band heaters it would be advantageous to set up the wiring three-phase to reduce the current load across a single conductor. Three-Phase wiring is available on any clamping/construction or termination variation.

**Dual Voltage** Band heaters can be designed using 3-wire series/parallel circuits for dual voltage applications. Whether the heater is run on the higher or lower voltage, the wattage will be the same. Dual Voltage wiring is available on any clamping/construction or termination variation.

Ground Terminal or Lead For those applications requiring a separate ground terminal CONSULT TEMPCO WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS or lead attached to the heater sheath. A Ground Terminal or Lead is available on any clamping/construction or termination variation.

#### **Lead Variations**

Electrical Plugs Industry standard NEMA Twist-Lock® electrical plugs are available. The plugs can be attached to fiberglass leads, armor cable or wire braid. Electrical Plugs can be added to any clamping/construction or termination variation.

**Terminal Lugs** Various types of crimp terminals can be attached to the heater leads to make wiring into applications quick and easy. High temperature [1200°F (649°C)] ring terminals and nylon or PVC insulated terminals are available. Spade, ring, and right-angle or straight quick disconnect type terminals can be attached to the leads.

### Built-In **Thermocouples**

Heaters can be manufactured with a Built-In Thermocouple to closely control the temperature.

Type J or K thermocouples are available with fiberglass, wire braid or any other required insulation.

Consult Tempco with your requirements.

#### Construction Variations

WE HAVE THE RIGHT SOLUTIONS All Stainless Steel Construction Mica band heaters can be constructed with the external sheath made entirely from stainless steel. This allows the Duraband to reach the maximum temperature of 1200°F (650°C). All Stainless Steel Construction is available on any clamping/construction or termination variation.

> Other Sheath Materials Other sheath materials, such as rust-resistant steel, Monel®, aluminum, or copper are also available for unique applications.

#### **Ordering Information Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters** Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Duraband Heater to meet your requirements. Standard lead time is 2 weeks. Stock Heaters **Please Specify** the following: Order by Part number for stock ☐ Inside Diameter ☐ Termination (see pages 1-36 through 1-41) heaters listed on pages 1-48 through 1-55. ■ Width ☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length ☐ Construction style (see pages 1-32, 1-42 and 1-43) Wattage Voltage ☐ Clamping variation (see pages 1-33 through 1-35) Quantity Special Features



### **Duraband and Mica Insulated Heater Special Custom Designs**

Variety and Versatility in Mica Insulated Heaters. No other heater band has the design and manufacturing flexibility of mica insulated heaters. Tempco's flexible CNC sheet metal fabricating machines, custom developed engineering programs with built-in intelligence, and experienced and talented engineering staff allow us to push the limits on band heater designs.

Throughout our catalog we show Tempco's standard specifications and most popular designs. However, as a custom heating element manufacturer, we recognize that many applications require non-standard and unique designs.

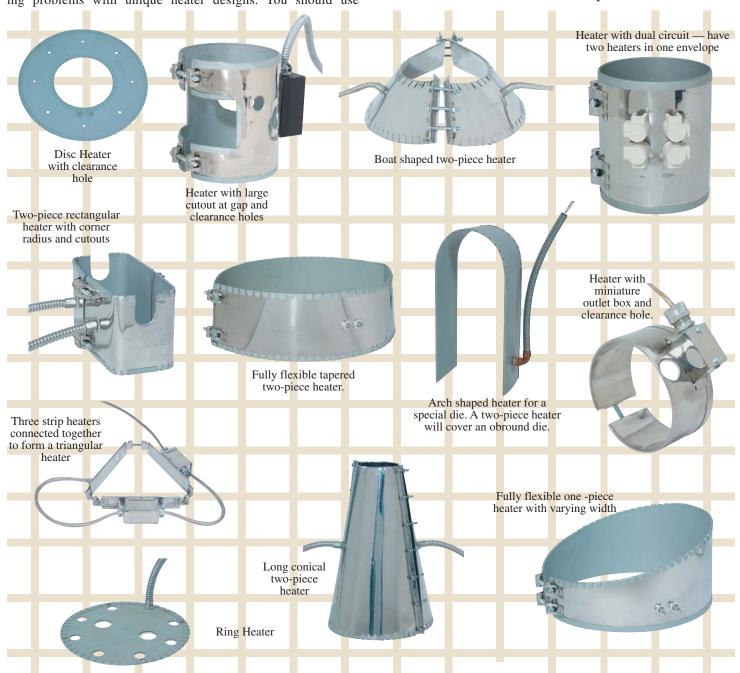
At Tempco, we are constantly challenged by our customers to solve their heating applications. We have the experience, technical knowledge and manufacturing capability to solve all your heating problems with unique heater designs. You should use

Tempco's talent and capabilities to your benefit to solve your specific heating problem in an expeditious and cost effective manner.

*The following pictures* show some of the heater designs that we have developed for special applications. Next time, when you have a special application and you want someone to work with you and "think outside the box" to solve your specific heating application, call Tempco.

We haven't seen all heating applications, but most likely our experienced staff has seen and solved more heating problems than you have seen.

Use our knowledge and experience to work for you. Challenge us! You will be glad you did. We Welcome Your Inquiries.



### **Sinuated Element**



### "Sinuated" Element Construction for Commercial OEM Applications



An economical alternative to wound ribbon core heaters is the sinuated heater element. In this type of construction, the heating element resistance wire is sinuated, or "formed" back and forth without a middle core layer of mica insulation. The heating element is then sandwiched between two layers of specially selected mica insulation to provide excellent thermal conductivity and dielectric strength.

The sinuated formed element lends itself to lower temperature and watt density applications where the high watt density construction is not required.

### **Typical Applications (Cylindrical Surfaces)**

- \* Food and Candy Extruders
- \* Vending Machines
- \* Commercial Food Equipment
- \* Food Service Warming Items
- \* Laboratory and Scientific Apparatus
- \* Photographic Equipment
- \* Incubators



The Solution for Low to Medium Temperature
Cylindrical and Flat Surfaces Heating Applications

### Typical Applications (Flat Surfaces)

- \* Laminating
- \* Food Service Warming Items
- \* Radiant Heating
- \* Incubators



This design is widely used in food service and the farming industry. By careful selection of economical materials used for these low temperature applications, significant cost savings can be realized compared to standard mica heaters.





### Installation



### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- Disconnect electric power to the machine and/or heaters prior to installing or replacing heaters.
- Do not install heaters in areas where combustible gases, vapor or dust is present.
- **3.** Use as many narrow band heaters as the application will permit. 1-1/2" through 3" wide heaters are recommended.
- **4.** Using a heater that closely matches the wattage requirements will decrease the frequency of cycling and temperature overshoot, thereby increasing the life of the heater.
- **5.** Make certain that all barrel surfaces are clean and have a smooth finish. Any contaminants or imperfections on the surface can cause premature heater failure.
- **6.** Tempco expandable type Mica Band Heaters may be opened once at the gap to fit on the barrel. Do not open these heaters beyond their specified heater diameter.



Do not open Tempco one-piece Non-Expandable Type Mica Band Heaters. Opening of these heaters can damage Mica Insulation and will create electrical short circuits.

- 7. Position heater bands on the barrel.
- **8.** Securely tighten heater bands around the barrel. Clamping force must be equally distributed on heaters with more than one set of clamping brackets.

### Recommended clamping bolt torque is 10 ft-lbs.

**9.** For heaters with screw terminals, remove the top nut and flat washers from the power screw terminals. Do not remove or loosen the bottom nut on the power screw terminals. The bottom nut is tightened to 60 in-lbs. at the factory. A loose bottom nut may cause premature heater failure.

### Installation Accessories Available

#### IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

- \* High Temperature Terminal lugs
- \* Igloo™ Ceramic Terminal Covers
- \* UL Listed Plugs
- \* High Temperature Lead Wire 842°F (450°C)
- \* Armor Cable
- \* Stainless Steel Braid
- \* High Temperature Sleeving
- \* Stainless Steel Barrel Covers
- \* High Temperature Mica Insulated Wiring Harnesses 842°F (450°C)
  - \* Thermocouples
  - \* Temperature Controllers
  - \* High Temperature Fiberglass Tape

- All electrical wiring of heater bands should be done by a qualified electrician.
  - a. Use only Stainless Steel or other high temperature lugs to prevent material degradation when exposed to high temperatures over a prolonged period of time.



#### DO NOT USE COPPER OR PLATED COPPER LUGS.

- **b.** Use only lead wire with high temperature insulation and proper gauge size.
- c. When connecting power leads to screw terminals make certain that barrels of terminal lugs are not facing down toward the heater case, which will create a short circuit.

#### Tighten the top nut to 30 in-lbs.

- **d.** Make certain power lead wires do not make contact with hot heater surface to avoid degradation of lead wire, as this can cause electrical short circuits.
- e. Make sure the voltage input to the heater bands does not exceed the voltage rating that is stamped on the heater band.
- f. It is recommended that an amperage reading is taken for each heater to verify proper wiring. (Amps = Watts/Volts)
- **11.** Insulate all live electrical wires per applicable safety standards
- **12.** Begin heater band re-tightening procedure. Be sure to wear protective gloves.
  - **a.** Energize heater bands and allow the heater to reach 300°F (149°C). This usually takes between 3 and 5 minutes.
  - **b.** Turn off power and immediately re-tighten the heater bands to 10 ft/lbs. Turn power back on.
- **13.** Install shrouds around the machine to meet applicable safety requirements.
- **14.** Once installed, check surroundings to make sure that contaminants won't get on the heater while the unit is in operation. Accumulation of contaminants on heaters can cause premature heater failure.
- **15.** Insulating blanket installations must have band heater retightening sequence (#12) completed before blanket installation. Lead wires must exit the insulation blanket as soon as possible; do not entrap lead wires between heater sheath and insulation blanket.



It is imperative that upon start-up of new machines at customer facilities, all of the aforementioned parameters are double checked by qualified field service personnel.



Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.

### **Duraband Nozzle Band Heaters**



### **STOCK** Replacement Band Heaters for Plastic Injection Molding Machines



# COST EFFECTIVE WITHOUT COMPROMISING QUALITY

### NHL Mica Insulated Nozzle Heater

ID	Width		Watt Density	Part N	umber
in	in	Watts	W/in²	120V	240V
7/8	1	85	49	NHL00130	NHL00131
1	1	100	47	NHL00100	NHL00101
1	1	125	58	NHL00132	NHL00133
1	1½	150	47	NHL00102	NHL00103
1	1½	200	62	NHL00104	NHL00105
1	2	250	58	NHL00106	NHL00107
11/4	5/8	100	55	NHL00154	NHL00155
11/4	1 1	175	60	NHL00108	NHL00109
11/4	11/4	125	34	NHL00156	NHL00157
11/4	11/4	250	68	NHL00158	NHL00159
11/4	1½	250	57	NHL00110	NHL00111
1½	7/8	100	31	NHL00160	NHL00161
1½	1	100	27	NHL00162	NHL00163
1½	1	150	40	NHL00112	NHL00113
1½	1	200	54	NHL00114	NHL00115
1½	11/4	250	54	NHL00164	NHL00165
1½	1½	150	27	NHL00134	NHL00135
1½	1½	200	36	NHL00116	NHL00117
1½	1½	250	45	NHL00136	NHL00137
1½	1½	275	49	NHL00118	NHL00119
1½	1½	300	54	NHL00138	NHL00139
1½	2	300	40	NHL00120	NHL00121
1½	2½	350	38	NHL00122	NHL00123
1½	2½	400	43	NHL00166	NHL00167
1½	3	350	31	NHL00168	NHL00169
1½	3	400	36	NHL00124	NHL00125
1½	3	500	45	NHL00170	NHL00171
13/4	1	175	39	NHL00172	NHL00173
13/4	1½	200	30	NHL00174	NHL00175
1¾	1½	225	33	NHL00140	NHL00141
13/4	1½	250	37	NHL00176	NHL00177
13/4	1½	300	44	NHL00178	NHL00179
1¾	3	500	37	NHL00180	NHL00181
2 2	1	200	38	NHL00182	NHL00183
2	1½	300	38	NHL00142	NHL00143
21/8	1	400	38	NHL00144	NHL00145
21/8	1	100	18	NHL00126	NHL00127
21/8	2	200	18	NHL00128	NHL00129
21/4	1	225	37	NHL00146	NHL00147
23/8	1	250	39	NHL00148	NHL00149
2½	1	300	44	NHL00150	NHL00151
2½	1½	200	19	NHL00152	NHL00153
2½	1½	350	34	NHL00186	NHL00187

### In Stock!

- \* Economically Priced
- \* Type NHL with 12" leads and 2" of protective sleeving
- \* Supplied with low profile clamping strap

All Items Available from Stock



**Note:** For normal plastic processing Tempco recommends Watt Densities under 55 W/in<sup>2</sup>.



### **STOCK** Replacement Band Heaters for Plastic Injection Molding Machines



# COST EFFECTIVE WITHOUT COMPROMISING QUALITY

### **NHW Mica Insulated Nozzle Heater**

ID	Width		Watt Density	Part N	umber
in	in	Watts	W/in²	120V	240V
7/8	1	85	49	NHW00130	NHW00131
1	1	100	47	NHW00100	NHW00101
1	1	125	58	NHW00132	NHW00133
1	1½	150	47	NHW00102	NHW00103
1	1½	200	62	NHW00104	NHW00105
1	2	250	58	NHW00106	NHW00107
11/4	1	175	60	NHW00108	NHW00109
11/4	11/4	125	34	NHW00156	NHW00157
11/4	11/4	250	68	NHW00158	NHW00159
11/4	1½	250	57	NHW00110	NHW00111
1½	7/8	100	31	NHW00160	NHW00161
1½	1	100	27	NHW00162	NHW00163
1½	1	150	40	NHW00112	NHW00113
1½	1	200	54	NHW00114	NHW00115
1½	11/4	250	54	NHW00164	NHW00165
1½	1½	150	27	NHW00134	NHW00135
1½	1½	200	36	NHW00116	NHW00117
1½	1½	250	45	NHW00136	NHW00137
1½	1½	275	49	NHW00118	NHW00119
1½	1½	300	54	NHW00138	NHW00139
1½	2	300	40	NHW00120	NHW00121
1½	2½	350	38	NHW00122	NHW00123
1½	2½	400	43	NHW00166	NHW00167
1½	3	400	36	NHW00124	NHW00125
1½	3	500	45	NHW00170	NHW00171
13/4	1½	200	30	NHW00174	NHW00175
13/4	1½	225	33	NHW00140	NHW00141
13/4	1½	250	37	NHW00176	NHW00177
13/4	1½	300	44	NHW00178	NHW00179
2 2	1½	300	38	NHW00142	NHW00143
2	2	400	38	NHW00144	NHW00145
21/8	1	100	18	NHW00126	NHW00127
21/8	1	200	35	NHW00184	NHW00185
21/8	2	200	18	NHW00128	NHW00129
21/4	1	225	37	NHW00146	NHW00147
23/8	1	250	39	NHW00148	NHW00149
2½	1	300	44	NHW00150	NHW00151
21/2	1½	200	19	NHW00152	NHW00153
2½	1½	350	34	NHW00186	NHW00187
23/4	1½	400	35	NHW00188	NHW00189 /

### In Stock!

- \* Economically Priced
- \* Type NHW with 12" leads and 10" SS wire braid
- \* Supplied with low profile clamping strap





**Note:** For normal plastic processing Tempco recommends Watt Densities under 55 W/in<sup>2</sup>.

**Ordering Information** 

See page 1-42

### **Duraband Nozzle Band Heaters**

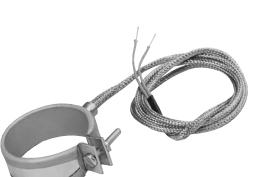


# Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Replacement Mica Insulated Band Heaters for Plastic Injection Molding Machines



	l in	<b>D</b> mm	<b>Wic</b> in	dth mm	Wattage	Fig.	Temp Part Nu 120V	
ľ	11/4	31.8	13/16	30.2	125	A	*MBH00029	*MBH00032
	$1\frac{1}{4}$	31.8	13/16	30.2	125	A	_	*MBH00033 1
	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	1	25.4	150	A	*MBH00031	MBH00035
	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	1	25.4	150	A	_	*MBH00036 1
	$2\frac{5}{16}$	58.7	17/16	36.5	300	A	_	MBH00038
١	$2\frac{5}{16}$	58.7	17/16	36.5	300	A	_	*MBH00039 ①

① Heaters have built-in Type J Thermocouple



- 1	D	W	idth		Watt I	Density		Part N	umber
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Fig.	120 Volts	240 Volts
1	25.4	1	25.4	110	51	8.0	В	*MBH00001	*MBH00010
$1\frac{3}{8}$	34.9	1	25.4	150	45	7.0	В	*MBH00002	MBH00011
$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	1	25.4	150	40	6.3	В	*MBH00030	*MBH00034
$1\frac{3}{4}$	44.5	1	25.4	175	39	6.0	В	*MBH00003	*MBH00012
2	50.8	1	25.4	200	38	5.9	В	MBH00004	*MBH00013
21/4	57.2	1	25.4	175	29	4.5	В	*MBH00005	_
$2\frac{1}{4}$	57.2	1½	38.1	300	33	5.1	В	_	*MBH00037
$2\frac{1}{2}$	63.5	1	25.4	250	36	5.7	В	*MBH00006	*MBH00014
3	76.2	1	25.4	200	24	3.7	В	*MBH00007	*MBH00015
$3\frac{1}{2}$	88.9	1	25.4	300	30	4.7	В	MBH00009	*MBH00016 /

Fig. B

Fig. A



,		D	w	idth		Watt I	Density		Part Number
	in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Fig.	240 V
	$1\frac{3}{16}$	30.2	11/8	28.6	140	46	7.1	С	*MBH00017
	$1\frac{3}{16}$	30.2	13/16	30.2	170	52	8.1	C	*MBH00018
	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	1½	38.1	275	49	7.7	С	*MBH00019
l	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	13/4	44.5	250	38	6.0	С	*MBH00020
	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	2½	63.5	400	43	6.7	C	*MBH00021
	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	3	76.2	450	40	6.3	C	*MBH00022
	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	4½	114.3	600	36	5.6	C	*MBH00023
	$1\frac{3}{4}$	44.5	6	152.4	800	30	4.6	С	*MBH00024
	$2\frac{1}{8}$	54.0	15/16	23.8	215	40	6.3	C	MBH00025
	$2\frac{5}{16}$	58.7	15/16	23.8	260	44	6.9	C	MBH00026
1	$2\frac{5}{16}$	58.7	1%	34.9	240	28	4.3	C	*MBH00027
	23/4	69.9	1½	38.1	260	23	3.5	C	*MBH00028

### **Design Features:**

\* All heaters have 24" high temperature leads with 22" stainless steel overbraid



**Ordering Information** 

See page 1-44





### Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Mica Insulated Band Heaters for Plastic Injection Molding Machines

### **Design Features:**

- \* All heaters have 24" high temperature leads with 22" stainless steel overbraid— Type W3
- \* Heaters less than 1-1/2" wide have separate straps— **Type SE**
- \* Designed as one-piece expandable type, enables you to open up the heater to the diameter of the barrel for easy installation.



/		ID	W	idth		Watt I	Density			Part Number	
	in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style	120V	240V	480V
	$2\frac{3}{4}$	69.9	3½	88.9	600	22	3.5	NE	*MBH00040	_	_
	3	76.2	1	25.4	200	24	3.7	SE	*MBH00041	*MBH00054	_
	3	76.2	1	25.4	250	30	4.7	SE	*MBH00042	*MBH00055	_
	3	76.2	1	25.4	300	36	5.6	SE	*MBH00043	MBH00056	_
	3	76.2	1	25.4	400	48	7.4	SE	*MBH00044	MBH00057	_
	3	76.2	1½	38.1	500	40	6.1	NE	MBH00045	*MBH00058	_
	3	76.2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	63.5	300	14	2.2	NE	_	MBH00059	_
	$3\frac{1}{2}$	88.9	5/8	15.9	200	32	5.0	SE	*MBH00046	*MBH00060	_
	3½	88.9	1	25.4	200	20	3.1	SE	*MBH00047	_	_
	$3\frac{1}{2}$	88.9	1½	38.1	500	33	5.2	NE	_	MBH00061	_
	4	101.6	2	50.8	625	27	4.2	NE	MBH00048	MBH00062	MBH00066
	4	101.6	3	76.2	500	14	2.2	NE	*MBH00049	_	_
	4	101.6	4	101.6	1250	27	4.2	NE	*MBH00050	MBH00063	*MBH00067
	$4\frac{1}{2}$	114.3	1	25.4	300	23	3.5	SE	MBH00051	_	_
	$4\frac{1}{2}$	114.3	2	50.8	700	27	4.1	NE	_	MBH00064	MBH00068
	$4\frac{1}{2}$	114.3	4	101.6	700	13	2.1	NE	MBH00052	_	_
/	4½	114.3	4	101.6	1400	27	4.1	NE	*MBH00053	*MBH00065	MBH00069

### **Design Features:**

- \* All heaters have 24" high temperature leads Type L2
- \* Heaters less than 1-1/2" wide have separate straps— Type SE
- \* Designed as one-piece expandable type, enables you to open up the heater to the diameter of the barrel for easy installation.



	ID		Wi	dth		Watt I	Density			Part Number	
ir	n r	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style	120V	240V	480V
3	7	76.2	1	25.4	200	24	3.7	SE	*MBH00070	*MBH00078	_
3	7	76.2	1	25.4	250	30	4.6	SE	*MBH00071	*MBH00079	_
3	7	76.2	1	25.4	300	36	5.5	SE	*MBH00072	*MBH00080	_
3	7	76.2	1	25.4	400	47	7.4	SE	*MBH00073	MBH00081	_
3	7	76.2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	400	32	4.9	NE	*MBH00074	MBH00082	_
3	7	76.2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	450	36	5.5	NE	*MBH00075	*MBH00083	_
3	7	76.2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	500	40	6.1	NE	*MBH00076	*MBH00084	_
3		76.2	2	50.8	500	30	4.6	NE	*MBH00077	*MBH00085	
3		88.9	1	25.4	400	40	6.2	SE	_	MBH00086	_
3		38.9	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	250	17	2.6	NE	_	MBH00087	*MBH00093
3		38.9	2	50.8	650	33	5.0	NE	_	MBH00088	_
415		25.4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	63.5	720	20	3.1	NE	_	*MBH00089	*MBH00094
5		39.7	$2\frac{1}{2}$	63.5	950	23	3.6	NE	_	MBH00090	*MBH00095
5		49.2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	675	26	4.0	NE	_	*MBH00091	*MBH00096
7	$\frac{1}{2}$ 19	90.5	$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.1	1000	30	4.6	NE	_	*MBH00092	*MBH00097

### **Band Heaters**

### **Duraband Barrel Band Heaters**



### Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Mica Insulated Band Heaters for Plastic Injection Molding Machines



### **Design Features:**

- \* All heaters have 24" high temperature leads with 22" stainless steel overbraid— Type W1
- \* Heaters less than 1-1/2" wide have separate straps— **Type SE**
- \* Designed as one-piece expandable type, enables you to open up the heater to the diameter of the barrel for easy installation.

	·-	200			347				
	ID		idth	14/		Density	C1-1-	120V	umber
ir		in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style		240V
2		1½	38.1	300	29	4.5	NE	MBH00098	
3	76.2	1	25.4	300	36	5.6	SE	*MBH00099	*MBH00108
3	76.2	1½	38.1	500	40	6.2	NE	*MBH00100	*MBH00109
3	76.2	2	50.8	500	30	4.6	NE	*MBH00101	*MBH00110
3,		2	50.8	450	26	4.0	NE	_	*MBH00111
3		2	50.8	400	22	3.4	NE	_	*MBH00112
3!		1½	38.1	550	37	5.7	NE	_	*MBH00113
3!	½ 88.9	2	50.8	600	30	4.7	NE	_	*MBH00114
3!		3	76.2	300	10	1.6	NE	_	*MBH00115
3!		3	76.2	625	21	3.2	NE	_	*MBH00116
33		1½	38.1	600	37	5.8	NE	MBH00102	*MBH00117
33		2½	63.5	850	32	4.9	NE	MBH00103	*MBH00118
4		1	25.4	550	48	7.4	SE	_	MBH00119
4		1½	38.1	550	32	4.9	NE	_	*MBH00120
4		1	25.4	400	33	5.2	SE	*MBH00104	_
41		1	25.4	550	42	6.5	SE	_	*MBH00121
4		2	50.8	800	30	4.7	NE	_	*MBH00122
43		3/4	19.1	150	14	2.2	SE	_	MBH00123
43		1½	38.1	900	42	6.5	NE	_	MBH00124
5	127.0	1½	38.1	700	32	4.9	NE	_	*MBH00125
5	127.0	1¾	44.5	600	23	3.6	NE	_	*MBH00126
5	127.0	2	50.8	950	32	5.0	NE	_	MBH00127
5		2½	63.5	1000	27	4.2	NE	_	MBH00128
5	½ 139.7	1	25.4	550	34	5.2	SE	_	*MBH00129
5!		1½	38.1	500	20	3.2	NE	_	MBH00130
5		1½	38.1	900	37	5.7	NE	_	MBH00131
5		2	50.8	500	15	2.4	NE	_	MBH00132
5		2¾	69.9	620	14	2.1	NE	_	*MBH00133
5		3	76.2	1750	36	5.6	NE	_	*MBH00134
6		1	25.4	300	17	2.6	SE	MBH00105	_
6		1½	38.1	500	19	2.9	NE	_	*MBH00135
6		1½	38.1	850	32	4.9	NE	_	*MBH00136
6		1	25.4	600	33	5.1	SE	*MBH00106	_
6		2	50.8	500	13	2.1	NE	_	*MBH00137
6		1½	38.1	750	26	4.0	NE	_	MBH00138
7		1	25.4	550	26	4.1	SE	_	*MBH00139
7.		2	50.8	1500	33	5.2	NE	_	MBH00140
8!		2	50.8	1200	24	3.8	NE	MBH00107	_
10	254.0	2	50.8	2000	33	5.1	NE	_	*MBH00141



**Ordering Information** 

See page 1-44



### Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Mica Insulated Band Heaters for Plastic Injection Molding Machines





Optional Igloo™ ceramic covers can fully insulate any standard #8 or #10 terminal lugs used for electrical hookups. See page 1-36.

### **Design Features:**

- \* Features unbreakable 10-32 screw terminals.
- \* Larger heaters (dia. 2-1/2" or greater) are designed as onepiece expandable type, enabling you to open up the heater to the diameter of the barrel for easy installation.
- \* Heaters less than 1-1/2" wide have separate straps—Type SE

	ID	14/	idth		Watt	Density				Part Number	
( in	mm	in vv	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style	Term.	120V	240V	480V
1½	38.1	1	25.4	150	40	6.3	SB	T2		*MBH00170	
1½	38.1	1½	38.1	250	45	7.0	NB	T2	_	*MBH00171	_
1½	38.1	2	50.8	300	40	6.3	NB	T2	_	*MBH00172	_
13/4	44.5	1	25.4	175	39	6.0	SB	T2	_	*MBH00173	_
13/4	44.5	1½	38.1	250	37	5.7	NB	T2	_	*MBH00174	_
13/4	44.5	1½	38.1	300	44	6.9	NB	T2	_	*MBH00175	_
1%	47.6	1	25.4	200	41	6.3	SB	T2	_	MBH00176	_
2	50.8	1½	38.1	300	38	5.9	NB	T2	*MBH00142	MBH00177	_
21/4	57.2	1	25.4	250	41	6.4	SB	T2	*MBH00143	MBH00178	_
21/4	57.2	2	50.8	525	43	6.7	NB	T2	_	MBH00179	_
23/8	60.3	1	25.4	100	15	2.4	SB	T2	_	*MBH00180	_
23/8	60.3	1	25.4	250	39	6.0	SB	T2		MBH00181	
23/8	60.3	2½	63.5	450	28	4.3	NB	T3	*MBH00144	— - ADH00100	_
2½	63.5	1	25.4	225	33	5.1	SE	T2	_	*MBH00182	_
2½	63.5	1	25.4	250	36 40	5.7	SE	T2 T2	_	*MBH00183	_
2½ 2½	63.5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	25.4 38.1	275 300	29	6.2 4.5	SE NE	T2	*MBH00145	*MBH00184 *MBH00185	_
$\frac{2\frac{1}{2}}{2\frac{1}{2}}$	63.5	1½	38.1	350	34	5.3	NE NE	T2	*MBH00146	*MBH00186	_
$\frac{2}{2}\frac{1}{2}$	63.5	$\frac{1}{2}$	60.3	550	34	5.2	NE NE	T2	*WIDT00140	*MBH00187	_
21/2	63.5	$\frac{278}{2\%}$	73.0	650	33	5.1	NE NE	T3		*MBH00188	
2½	63.5	4	101.6	850	31	4.8	NE	T3		*MBH00189	
3	76.2	1	25.4	200	24	3.7	SE	T2	*MBH00147	*MBH00190	_
3	76.2	ĺ	25.4	250	30	4.6	SE	T2	*MBH00148	MBH00191	_
3	76.2	1	25.4	300	36	5.5	SE	T2	_	MBH00192	_
3	76.2	1	25.4	350	42	6.4	SE	T2	_	*MBH00193	_
3	76.2	1	25.4	400	47	7.4	SE	T2	*MBH00149	MBH00194	*MBH00348
3	76.2	1½	38.1	400	32	4.9	NE	T2	*MBH00150	*MBH00195	_
3	76.2	1½	38.1	450	36	5.5	NE	T2	_	*MBH00196	_
3	76.2	1½	38.1	500	40	6.1	NE	T2	MBH00151	*MBH00197	_
3	76.2	2	50.8	450	27	4.1	NE	T2	_	*MBH00198	-
3	76.2	2	50.8	500	30	4.6	NE	T2	_	MBH00199	_
3	76.2	2½	63.5	650	31	4.8	NE	T3	_	MBH00200	
31/8	79.4	1	25.4	300	34	5.3	SE	T2	— • MDH00150	*MBH00201	_
31/8	79.4	1	25.4	400	45	7.0	SE	T2 T2	*MBH00152	*MBH00202	_
31/8	79.4 82.6	1½ 1½	38.1 38.1	400 400	30 29	4.7 4.5	NE NE	T2	*MBH00153	*MBH00203 *MBH00204	_
$\frac{3\frac{1}{4}}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	88.9	172	25.4	300	30	4.7	SE	T2	*MBH00154	*MBH00204	
3½	88.9	1½	38.1	325	22	3.4	NE	T2		MBH00206	
3½	88.9	1½	38.1	400	27	4.1	NE NE	T2	*MBH00155		
31/2	88.9	11/2	38.1	500	33	5.2	NE NE	T2	MBH00156	*MBH00207	_
3½	88.9	2	50.8	325	16	2.5	NE	T2	_	*MBH00208	_
3½	88.9	$\frac{2}{2}$	50.8	500	25	3.9	NE	T2	*MBH00157	_	_
3½	88.9	$\frac{1}{2}$	50.8	650	33	5.0	NE	T2	_	*MBH00209	_
3½	88.9	2½	63.5	750	30	4.7	NE	T3	_	*MBH00210	_
3½	88.9	3	76.2	1000	33	5.2	NE	Т3	_	MBH00211	_
31/16	90.5	23/8	60.3	685	28	4.4	NE	T2	_	*MBH00212	_
35/8	92.2	1½	38.1	625	40	6.2	NE	T2	_	MBH00213	_
3¾	95.3	1	25.4	350	32	5.0	SE	T2	*MBH00158	*MBH00214	_
3¾	95.3	1½	38.1	500	31	4.8	NE	T2	_	MBH00215	_
3¾	95.3	1½	38.1	700	43	6.7	NE	T2		*MBH00216	_
33/4	95.3	2½	63.5	850	32	4.9	NE	T3	MBH00159	*MBH00217	— )
3%	98.4	1½	38.1	550	33	5.1	NE	T2	_	*MBH00218	-

CONTINUED

### **Band Heaters**

### **Duraband Barrel Band Heaters**



### Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Mica Insulated Band Heaters for Plastic Injection Molding Machines

Continued from previous page...

	ID	W	idth		Watt	Density				Part Number	
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in <sup>2</sup>	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Style	Term.	120V	240V	480V
3%	98.4	2	50.8	750	34	5.2	NE	T2	_	*MBH00219	_
$3^{15}/_{16}$	100.0	2	50.8	600	26	4.1	NE	T2	_	*MBH00220	_
4	101.6	1	25.4	400	35	5.4	SE	T2	*MBH00160	MBH00221	_
4	101.6	1½	38.1	400	23	3.6	NE	T2	_	MBH00222	_
4	101.6	1½	38.1	550	32	4.9	NE	T2	_	*MBH00223	
4	101.6	1½	38.1	625	36	5.6	NE	T2	_	*MBH00224	MBH00349
<u>4</u> 4	101.6 101.6	1½ 2	38.1 50.8	750 550	43 24	6.7 3.7	NE NE	T2 T2	*MBH00161	MBH00225 *MBH00226	_
4	101.6	$\frac{2}{2}$	50.8	800	35	5.4	NE	T2	*WIDI100101	*MBH00227	
4	101.6	21/4	57.2	900	35	5.4	NE	T2	_	MBH00228	_
4	101.6	2½	63.5	1000	35	5.4	NE	T3	_	*MBH00229	_
4	101.6	4	101.6	1250	27	4.2	NE	T3	_	*MBH00230	_
5/16	109.5	3½	88.9	1210	28	4.3	NE	T3		MBH00231	_
4½	114.3	1	25.4	350	27	4.1	SE	T2	*MBH00162	MBH00232	_
1/2	114.3	1½	38.1	350	18	2.8	NE	T2	_	*MBH00233	_
1/2	114.3 114.3	1½ 1½	38.1 38.1	400 650	20 33	3.1 5.1	NE NE	T2 T2	_	MBH00235 *MBH00236	
+/2 4½	114.3	2	50.8	500	19	2.9	NE NE	T2	MBH00163	*MBH00230	_
1½ 1½	114.3	$\frac{1}{2}$	50.8	700	27	4.1	NE NE	T2	MBH00164	MBH00238	_
1½ 1½	114.3	2½	63.5	1000	30	4.7	NE	T3	*MBH00165	MBH00239	_
3/4	120.7	1½	38.1	600	29	4.5	NE	T2	_	MBH00242	*MBH00350
$\frac{13}{4}$	120.7	1½	38.1	650	31	4.8	NE	T2	_	*MBH00243	_
1¾ 	120.7	3	76.2	1100	26	4.1	NE	T3	_	*MBH00244	*MBH00351
1%	123.8	1½	38.1	900	42	6.5	NE	T2	_	*MBH00245	_
17/8	123.8	2	50.8	650	23	3.5	NE	T2	_	*MBH00246	
1% 1%	123.8 123.8	2 3	50.8 76.2	760 900	27 21	4.1 3.2	NE NE	T2 T3	_	*MBH00247	MBH00352
5/ <sub>16</sub>	125.4	3	76.2	1200	28	4.3	NE NE	T3		*MBH00248 *MBH00249	_
5	127.0	1	25.4	400	27	4.2	SE	T2		*MBH00250	_
5	127.0	1½	38.1	350	16	2.5	NE	T2	_	-	MBH00353
5	127.0	1½	38.1	700	32	4.9	NE	T2	_	MBH00251	_
5	127.0	1½	38.1	800	36	5.6	NE	T2	_	MBH00252	_
5	127.0	2	50.8	1000	34	5.3	NE	T2	_	*MBH00253	_
5	127.0	2½	63.5	1000	27	4.2	NE	T3	_	*MBH00254	
<u>5</u> 5	127.0 127.0	3 31/4	76.2 82.6	1200 800	27 17	4.2	NE	T3 T3	_	MBH00255	*MBH00354
5	127.0	31/4	82.6	1250	26	2.6 4.1	NE NE	T3	_	MBH00256	MBH00355
,	127.0	4	101.6	1500	25	4.0	NE	T3	_	*MBH00257	
1/8	130.2	1½	38.1	900	40	6.2	NE	T2	_	MBH00258	_
5½	130.3	1½	38.1	600	26	4.1	NE	T2	_	*MBH00259	_
51/4	133.4	1	25.4	500	32	5.0	SE	T2	_	MBH00260	_
$5\frac{1}{4}$	133.4	1	25.4	600	39	6.0	SE	T2	_	*MBH00261	*MBH00356
1/4	133.4	1½	38.1	600	26	4.0	NE	T2	_	MBH00262	*MBH00357
1/4	133.4	1½	38.1	1000	43	6.7	NE	T2	_	MBH00263	_
1/4	133.4	2	50.8	1000	32	5.0	NE	T2	_	*MBH00264	
5¼ 5¼	133.4 133.4	2½ 2½	57.2 63.5	1300 1300	37 34	5.8 5.2	NE NE	T2 T3	_	*MBH00265	MBH00358
51/4	133.4	3	76.2	1700	37	5.7	NE	T3		*MBH00266	_
5½	139.7	1½	38.1	800	33	5.1	NE	T2	_	MBH00267	_
5¾	146.1	1½	38.1	600	23	3.6	NE	T2	_	*MBH00268	_
5%	149.2	3	76.2	1000	19	3.0	NE	T3	_	*MBH00269	_
15/16	150.8	1½	38.1	1000	38	5.9	NE	T2	_	*MBH00270	_
6	152.4	1	25.4	500	28	4.3	SE	T2		*MBH00271	_
6	152.4	13/8	34.9	950	39	6.0	SE	T2	MBH00166		_
<u>6</u>	152.4	1½	38.1	600	22	3.5	NE NE	T2 T2	*MBH00167	MBH00272	_
6 6	152.4 152.4	1½ 1½	38.1 38.1	850 900	32 34	4.9 5.2	NE NE	T2	*WIDHUU10/	*MBH00273 *MBH00274	_
6	152.4	1½	38.1	1000	37	5.8	NE	T2	_	*MBH00275	_
6	152.4	2	50.8	1200	34	5.2	NE	T2	_	MBH00276	_
6	152.4	2½	63.5	1450	32	5.0	NE	T3	_	*MBH00277	_
6	152.4	3	76.2	1400	26	4.1	NE	T3	_	MBH00278	*MBH00359
51/8	155.6	1½	38.1	1000	37	5.7	NE	T2	_	MBH00279	_
61/4	158.8	3	76.2	1500	27	4.2	NE	T3	_	*MBH00280	MBH00360
65/16	160.3	3	76.2	1250	22	3.4	NE	T3	_	*MBH00281	MBH00361
$6^{15}/_{32}$	164.3	2 2	50.8	800	21	3.2	NE NE	T2 T2	_	*MBH00282	
$6^{15}/_{32}$	164.3		50.8	1200	31	4.8	NE	12	_	*MBH00283	

Order Info. See page 1-44



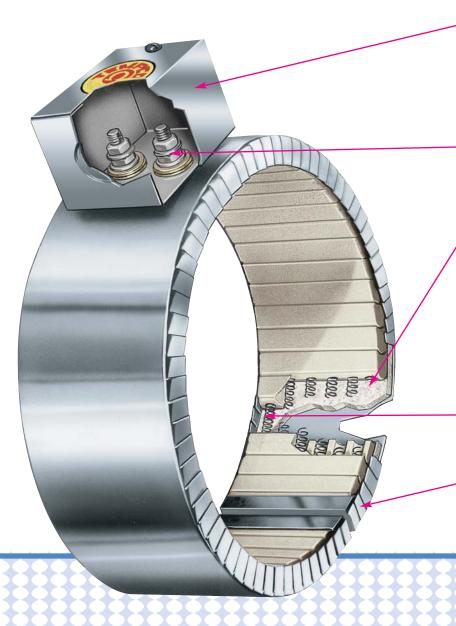
### Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Mica Insulated Band Heaters for Plastic Injection Molding Machines

In   In   In   In   In   In   In   In												
66   165.1   1/4   38.1   750   26   40   NE   T2	1 .	ID mm			Wattage			Style	Term	120V	Part Number	480V
66  165.1 1 1/2 38.1 1/2 000												<del></del>
665   165.1   12   38.1   1200				38.1								_
66   165.1   29   63.5   1200   25   3.8   NE   T3     MBH00288   MBH00362     63   168.4   11/3   38.1   1150   39   6.0   NE   T2     MBH00290     64   171.5   11/3   38.1   1150   39   6.0   NE   T2     MBH00290     65   171.5   11/3   38.1   1150   33   5.1   NE   T2     MBH00290     66   171.5   11/3   38.1   1150   38   5.7   NE   T2     MBH00290     66   171.5   11/3   38.1   1150   38   5.9   NE   T2     MBH00290     66   171.5   11/3   38.1   1150   38   5.9   NE   T2     MBH00290     66   171.5   11/3   38.1   1150   38   5.9   NE   T2     MBH00295     67   171.5   11/3   38.1   1150   38   5.9   NE   T2     MBH00295     67   171.5   11/3   38.1   1150   38   5.7   NE   T2     MBH00295     67   171.5   11/3   11/3   13.5	6½		1½	38.1	1200	41	6.4		T2	_		_
6% 168.4   1½ 38.1   815   27   4.2   NE   T2   -   *MBH00289   -   6% 171.5   1½ 38.1   1500   39   6.0   NE   T2   -   *MBH00290   -   6% 171.5   1½ 38.1   1500   33   5.1   NE   T2   -   *MBH00291   -   6% 171.5   1½ 38.1   1150   33   5.1   NE   T2   -   *MBH00292   -   6% 171.5   1½ 38.1   1150   33   5.1   NE   T2   -   *MBH00294   -   6% 171.5   1½ 38.1   1150   38   5.9   NE   T2   -   *MBH00294   -   6% 171.5   1½ 38.1   1500   33   5.1   NE   T2   -   *MBH00294   -   6% 171.5   2 50.8   1300   32   5.0   NE   T2   -   *MBH00295   -   7 177.8   1 25.4   750   36   5.5   SE   T2   -   *MBH00295   -   7 177.8   1½ 38.1   1000   32   4.9   NE   T2   -   *MBH00295   -   7 177.8   1½ 38.1   1000   32   4.9   NE   T2   -   *MBH00295   -   7 177.8   1½ 38.1   1000   32   4.9   NE   T3   -   *MBH00295   -   7 177.8   13   2.5   3.5   1000   19   3.0   NE   T3   -   *MBH00390   MBH00363   MBH00363   MBH00363   MBH00364   MBH00364   MBH00364   MBH00364   MBH00364   MBH00364   MBH00364   MBH00365   MBH00365   MBH00364   MBH00365   MBH00365   MBH00365   MBH00365   MBH00365   MBH00366			2						T2	_		_
66												*MBH00362
66  171.5										_		_
604   171.5												_
60						27			T2	_		_
66   171.5							5.1		T2	_		_
60							5.9			_		_
7 177.8						32			T2	_		_
7												
7 177.8 1½ 38.1 1000 32 4.9 NE T2 — *MBH00300 — 17 177.8 1½ 38.1 1650 26 4.1 NE T3 — MBH00300 *MBH00305										_		_
7 177.8   2½   63.5   1000   19   3.0   NE   T3   — MBH00300   *MBH00363   *MS   180.2   3½   88.9   1200   16   2.5   NE   T3   — *MBH00303   *MBH00364   *MSH00365   *MSH00363   *MSH00365   *MSH00366   *MSH00365   *MSH00366   *MSH00366   *MSH00366   *MSH00365   *MSH00366   *MSH00365   *MSH00366   *MSH003			1½			32			T2	_		_
7%   180.2   3%   88.9   1650   22   34   NE   T3			2½	63.5		19	3.0	NE	Т3	_		_
7½   180.2   3½   88.9   1650   22   3.4   NE   T3   — *MBH00305 *MBH00365										_		
7% 181.0 1½ 38.1 1200 37 5.8 NE T2 — *MBH00304 — ** 7% 181.0 1½ 38.1 89 1650 22 3.4 NE T3 — *MBH00306 — ** 7% 190.5 1 25.4 700 31 4.8 SE T2 — *MBH00307 — ** 7% 190.5 1½ 38.1 1000 30 4.6 NE T2 — *MBH00307 — ** 7% 190.5 1½ 38.1 1000 30 4.6 NE T2 — *MBH00308 — ** 7% 190.5 2 50.8 1500 33 5.2 NE T2 — *MBH00308 — ** 7% 190.5 3 76.2 1800 27 4.1 NE T2 — *MBH00310 ** 7% 190.5 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00310 ** 7% 193.7 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00311 — ** 7% 193.7 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00311 — ** 7% 193.7 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00312 — ** 7% 190.5 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00312 — ** 7% 190.5 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00313 — ** 7% 190.5 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00311 — ** 7% 190.5 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00312 — ** 7% 190.5 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00312 — ** 7% 190.5 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00313 — ** 7% 200.0 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.4 NE T2 — *MBH00314 — ** 7% 200.0 1½ 38.1 1000 28 4.4 NE T2 — *MBH00314 — ** 7% 200.0 1½ 38.1 1000 35 5.5 SE T2 — *MBH00316 — ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1000 33 5.1 NE T2 — *MBH00317 — ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1000 33 5.1 NE T2 — *MBH00317 — ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1000 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00317 — ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1000 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00319 MBH00367 — ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1400 39 6.0 NE T2 — *MBH00319 MBH00368 ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1400 39 6.0 NE T2 — *MBH00321 ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1400 39 6.0 NE T2 — *MBH00321 ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1500 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00321 ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1500 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00323 ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1500 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00323 ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1400 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00323 ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1400 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00320 ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1400 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00320 ** 8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1400 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00330 — ** 9 228.6 1½ 38.1 1500 37 5.7 NE T2 — *MBH00330 — ** 9 228.6 1½ 38.1 1500 37 5.7 NE T2 — *MBH00331 — **  9 228.6 1½ 38.1 1600 37 5.7 NE T2 — *MBH00331 — **  10 260.4 4 101.6 3000 24 3.7 NE T2 — *MBH00330 — **  10 260.7 1½ 38.1 1400 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00330 — **  10 260.4 4 101.6 3000 34 5.3 NE T2 —							2.5			_		
7% 181.0 3% 88.9 1650 22 3.4 NE T3	7/32					37	5.4		T2	_		*MRH00362
7½         184.2         2         50.8         900         21         3.2         NE         T2         —         *MBH00306         —           7½         190.5         1½         38.1         800         24         3.7         NE         T2         —         *MBH00307         —           7½         190.5         1½         38.1         1000         30         4.6         NE         T2         —         *MBH00307         —           7½         190.5         2         50.8         1500         33         5.2         NE         T2         —         *MBH00310         ~           7½         190.5         3         76.2         1800         27         4.1         NE         T2         —         *MBH00310         *MBH00310           7½         193.7         3         76.2         2000         29         4.5         NE         T2         —         *MBH00312         —           7½         196.9         1½         38.1         1000         29         4.5         NE         T2         —         *MBH00312         —           7½         200.0         1½         38.1         1000         29												
Tyk   190.5   1							3.2			_		_
Tyk   190.5   1½   38.1   800   24   3.7   NE   T2   -									T2	MBH00168	_	_
7½ 190.5 2 50.8 1500 27 4.1 NE T2 — *MBH00310 *MBH00366 7½ 193.7 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00311 — *MBH00312 — *MBH00312 — *MBH00312 — *MBH00312 — *MBH00312 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00314 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00314 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00314 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00314 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00314 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00314 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00316 — *MBH00316 — *MBH00316 — *MBH00316 — *MBH00316 — *MBH00317 — *MBH00317 — *MBH00317 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00317 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00317 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00319 = *MBH00331	7½			38.1	800		3.7		T2	_		_
7½         190.5         3         76.2         1800         27         4.1         NE         T2         —         *MBH00310         *MBH00366           7½         193.7         1½         38.1         1000         29         4.5         NE         T2         —         *MBH00312         —           7½         196.9         1½         38.1         1750         21         3.3         NE         T2         —         *MBH00313         —           7½         200.0         1½         38.1         1700         28         4.4         NE         T2         —         *MBH00315         —           7½         200.0         1½         38.1         1000         28         4.4         NE         T3         —         *MBH00315         —           7½         200.0         1½         38.1         1200         28         4.4         NE         T2         —         *MBH00316         —           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1200         28         4.4         NE         T3         —         *MBH00317         —           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1200         33	7½									_		_
7% 193.7 1½ 38.1 1000 29 4.5 NE T2 — *MBH00311 — *MBH00312 — *MBH00312 — *MBH00312 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00314 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00314 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00314 — *MBH00313 — *MBH00314 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00314 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00315 — *MBH00316 — *MBH00316 — *MBH00316 — *MBH00316 — *MBH00316 — *MBH00316 — *MBH00317 — *MBH00317 — *MBH00317 — *MBH00317 — *MBH00317 — *MBH00318 — *MBH00320 — *MBH00321 *MBH00368 *MBH0322 & MBH00320 & MBH00332 & MBH00332 & MBH00332 & MBH00332 & MBH00332 & MBH00332 & MBH00333 & MBH00333 & MBH00334 & MBH00333 & MBH00334 & MBH00333 & MBH00334 & MBH00333 & MBH00334 & MBH00344 & MBH00344 & MBH00344 & MBH00344 & M	7½									_		
7%         193.7         3         76.2         2000         29         4.5         NE         T2         —         MBH00312         —           7%         200.0         1½         38.1         1000         29         4.4         NE         T2         —         MBH00313         —           7%         200.0         1½         38.1         1000         28         4.4         NE         T2         —         MBH00315         —           7%         200.0         3         76.2         2000         28         4.4         NE         T2         —         *MBH00315         —           8         203.2         1½         38.1         950         26         4.1         NE         T2         —         *MBH00317         —           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1400         39         6.0         NE         T2         —         *MBH00318         —           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1400         39         6.0         NE         T2         —         *MBH00329         MBH00369           8         203.2         2         50.8         1800         36	75/								T2	_		*MBH00366
7½         196,9         1½         38.1         750         21         3.3         NE         T2         —         MBH00313         —           7½         200.0         1½         38.1         1000         28         4.4         NE         T2         —         *MBH00315         —           7½         200.0         3         76.2         2000         28         4.4         NE         T3         —         *MBH00316         —           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1950         26         4.1         NE         T2         —         *MBH00319         MBH00367           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1200         33         5.1         NE         T2         —         MBH00319         MBH00367           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1400         39         6.0         NE         T2         —         MBH00320         —           8         203.2         2         50.8         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         MBH00320         *MBH00368           8½         203.2         50.8         1800         36         5												
7½         200.0         1½         38.1         750         21         3.3         NE         T2         —         MBH00314         —           7½         200.0         1½         38.1         1000         28         4.4         NE         T2         —         *MBH00316         —           8         203.2         1         25.4         850         35         5.5         SE         T2         —         *MBH00317         —           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1200         33         5.1         NE         T2         —         *MBH00319         MBH00367           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1400         39         6.0         NE         T2         —         *MBH00319         MBH00368           8         203.2         2         50.8         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00320         *MBH00368           8         203.2         3         76.2         2250         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00322         *MBH00369           8½         209.6         4         101.6         3000												_
7½         200.0         1½         38.1         1000         28         4.4         NE         T2         —         *MBH00315         —           7½         200.0         3         76.2         2000         28         4.4         NE         T3         —         *MBH00316         —           8         203.2         1½         38.1         950         26         4.1         NE         T2         —         MBH00317         —           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1200         33         5.1         NE         T2         —         *MBH00318         —           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1400         39         6.0         NE         T2         —         *MBH00320         —           8         203.2         2         50.8         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00321         *MBH00368           8½         209.6         2         50.8         1800         36         5.6         NE         T2         —         *MBH00322         *MBH00370           8½         215.9         38.1         100         31         4.8 <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>T2</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td>			-						T2	_		_
8         203.2         1         25.4         850         35         5.5         SE         T2         —         *MBH00317         —           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1200         33         5.1         NE         T2         —         *MBH00319         MBH00367           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1400         39         6.0         NE         T2         —         *MBH00320         —           8         203.2         2         50.8         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00321         *MBH00368           8         203.2         3         76.2         22550         31         4.8         NE         T3         —         *MBH00322         *MBH00369           8½         209.6         2         50.8         1800         36         5.6         NE         T2         —         MBH00322         *MBH00369           8½         215.9         1½         38.1         1200         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00322         *MBH00370           8½         215.9         2         50.8         1600 </td <td>7%</td> <td>200.0</td> <td>1½</td> <td>38.1</td> <td>1000</td> <td>28</td> <td>4.4</td> <td></td> <td>T2</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td>	7%	200.0	1½	38.1	1000	28	4.4		T2	_		_
R										_		_
8         203.2         1½         38.1         1200         33         5.1         NE         T2         —         *MBH00319         MBH00367           8         203.2         1½         38.1         1400         39         6.0         NE         T2         —         *MBH00321         *MBH00368           8         203.2         2         50.8         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00322         *MBH00369           8½         209.6         4         101.6         3000         30         4.7         NE         T3         —         *MBH00322         *MBH00370           8½         215.9         1½         38.1         1200         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00324         *MBH00371           8½         215.9         1½         38.1         1200         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00325         —         —         *MBH00326         — <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td>										_		_
8 203.2 1½ 38.1 1400 39 6.0 NE T2 — MBH00320 — MBH00321 2 MBH00368 203.2 3 76.2 2250 31 4.8 NE T3 — MBH00321 2 MBH00369 2 MBH00370 2 MBH00324 MBH00370 2 MBH00324 MBH00371 2 MBH00324 MBH00371 2 MBH00325 — MBH00325 — MBH00325 — MBH00325 — MBH00327 MBH00371 2 MBH00327 MBH00371 2 MBH00327 MBH00371 2 MBH00327 MBH00372 2 MBH00326 — MBH00327 MBH00372 2 MBH00327 MBH00372 2 MBH00328 MBH00373 2 MBH00374 2 MBH00333 2 MBH00373 2 MBH00374 2 MBH00333 2 MBH00374 2 MBH00334 2 MBH00334 2 MBH00375 2 MBH00334 2 MBH00375 2 MBH00334 2 MBH00375 2 MBH00334 2 MBH00334 2 MBH00375 2 MBH00334 2 MBH00375 2 MBH00334 2 MBH00337 2 MBH00337 2 MBH00334 2 MBH00337 2 MBH00334 2 MBH00344			11/2			26			T2	_		— МВЦ00267
8         203.2         2         50.8         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00321         *MBH00368           8         203.2         3         76.2         2250         31         4.8         NE         T3         —         *MBH00322         *MBH00369           8½         209.6         4         101.6         3000         30         4.7         NE         T3         —         MBH00324         *MBH00371           8½         215.9         1½         38.1         1200         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00325         —           8½         215.9         1½         38.1         1200         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00325         —           8½         215.9         2         50.8         1600         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00325         —           8½         215.9         2         50.8         1800         32         4.9         NE         T2         —         MBH00322         MBH00372           9         228.6         1½         38.1         1500												MBH00307
8         203.2         3         76.2         2250         31         4.8         NE         T3         —         *MBH00322         *MBH00369           8½         209.6         2         50.8         1800         36         5.6         NE         T2         —         MBH00323         *MBH00371           8½         215.9         1½         38.1         1200         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00325         —           8½         215.9         1½         38.1         1200         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00325         —           8½         215.9         2         50.8         1600         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00326         —           8½         215.9         2         50.8         1600         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00326         —           8½         225.0         3.7         5.7         NE         T2         —         *MBH00329         MBH00372           9         228.6         1½         38.1         1600         37         5.7         NE <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>*MBH00368</td></t<>										_		*MBH00368
8½         209.6         4         101.6         3000         30         4.7         NE         T3         —         MBH00324         *MBH00371           8½         215.9         1½         38.1         1200         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00325         —           8½         215.9         2         50.8         1600         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00326         —           8½         222.3         3         76.2         2000         25         3.9         NE         T3         —         *MBH00327         MBH00372           9         228.6         1½         38.1         1500         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         MBH00329         MBH00372           9         228.6         1½         38.1         1500         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         MBH00329         MBH00373           9½         2241.3         1½         38.1         1600         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         *MBH00330         —           9½         241.3         3         76.2         2000									T3	_		
8½         215.9         1½         38.1         1200         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00325         —           8½         215.9         2         50.8         1600         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00326         —           8½         222.3         3         76.2         2000         25         3.9         NE         T3         —         *MBH00327         MBH00372           9         228.6         1½         38.1         1500         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         MBH00329         MBH00373           9         228.6         2         50.8         1800         33         5.1         NE         T2         —         *MBH00330         —           9½         241.3         1½         38.1         1600         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         *MBH00330         —           9½         241.3         1½         38.1         1600         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00331         —           9½         241.3         3         76.2         2000         23 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td>										_		
8½         215.9         2         50.8         1600         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00326         —           8½         222.3         3         76.2         2000         25         3.9         NE         T3         —         *MBH00327         MBH00372           9         228.6         1½         38.1         1500         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         MBH00329         MBH00373           9         228.6         2         50.8         1800         33         5.1         NE         T2         —         *MBH00330         —           9½         241.3         1½         38.1         1600         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         *MBH00331         —           9½         241.3         2         50.8         1800         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00331         —           9½         241.3         3         76.2         2000         23         3.5         NE         T3         —         *MBH00333         *MBH00374           9½         241.5         3         76.2         2000 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>*MBH00371</td></td<>										_		*MBH00371
8½         222.3         3         76.2         2000         25         3.9         NE         T3         —         *MBH00327         MBH00372           9         228.6         1½         38.1         1300         32         4.9         NE         T2         —         MBH00328         —           9         228.6         1½         38.1         1500         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         MBH00329         MBH00373           9½         241.3         1½         38.1         1600         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         *MBH00330         —           9½         241.3         1½         38.1         1600         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         *MBH00331         —           9½         241.3         3         76.2         2000         23         3.6         NE         T3         —         *MBH00333         *MBH00374           9½         241.5         3         76.2         2000         23         3.5         NE         T3         —         *MBH00333         *MBH00379           9½         244.5         3         76.2         2000										_		_
9 228.6 1½ 38.1 1500 37 5.7 NE T2 — MBH00328 MBH00373 9 228.6 2 50.8 1800 33 5.1 NE T2 — *MBH00330 — *MBH00331 — *MBH00332 MBH00373 9 241.3 1½ 38.1 1600 37 5.7 NE T2 — *MBH00331 — MBH00332 MBH00374 9 241.3 2 50.8 1800 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00333 *MBH00374 9 241.3 3 76.2 2000 23 3.6 NE T3 — *MBH00333 *MBH00374 9 244.5 3 76.2 2000 23 3.5 NE T3 — MBH00334 *MBH00375 9 244.5 3 76.2 2000 23 3.5 NE T3 — MBH00335 *MBH00375 9 247.7 2 50.8 2000 34 5.3 NE T2 — *MBH00335 *MBH00376 9 247.7 2 50.8 2000 34 5.2 NE T2 — *MBH00336 — *MBH00337 10 254.0 1½ 38.1 1400 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00337 10 254.0 1½ 38.1 1400 31 4.8 NE T2 — *MBH00337 10 254.0 1½ 38.1 1500 31 4.8 NE T3 — *MBH00338 MBH00377 10 260.4 3 76.2 2400 26 4.0 NE T3 — *MBH00338 MBH00377 10 260.4 3 76.2 2400 26 4.0 NE T3 — *MBH00339 *MBH00378 10 266.7 1½ 38.1 1500 31 4.8 NE T2 — MBH00339 *MBH00378 10 266.7 1½ 38.1 1500 31 4.8 NE T2 — MBH00340 — MBH00340 10 254.0 1½ 38.1 1500 31 4.8 NE T2 — MBH00340 — MBH00340 10 254.0 1½ 38.1 1500 31 4.8 NE T2 — MBH00340 — MBH00340 11 279.4 1½ 38.1 1500 32 4.9 NE T3 — MBH00340 — MBH		213.9	3						T3	_		— MBH00372
9 228.6   1½ 38.1   1500   37   5.7   NE   T2   — *MBH00329   MBH00373   9½ 241.3   1½ 38.1   1600   37   5.7   NE   T2   — *MBH00330   — *MBH00331   — *MBH00332   MBH00373   9½ 241.3   2 50.8   1800   31   4.8   NE   T2   — *MBH00332   — *MBH00332   — *MBH00332   — *MBH00333   *MBH00374   9½ 241.3   3 76.2   2000   23   3.5   NE   T3   — *MBH00333   *MBH00374   9½ 244.5   3 76.2   2000   23   3.5   NE   T3   — *MBH00333   *MBH00375   9½ 244.5   3 76.2   2000   34   5.3   NE   T3   — *MBH00335   *MBH00375   9½ 247.7   2 50.8   2000   34   5.2   NE   T2   — *MBH00335   — *MBH00337   — *MBH00338   MBH00377   — *MBH00339   *MBH00377   — *MBH00339   *MBH00378   — *MBH00344   — *MBH00345   — *MBH00344   — *MBH00344   — *MBH00344   — *MBH00344   — *MBH00345   — *MBH00345   — *MBH00345   — *MBH00345   — *MBH00345   — *MBH00345   — *MBH00346   — *MBH00										_		— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
9         228.6         2         50.8         1800         33         5.1         NE         T2         —         *MBH00330         —           9½         241.3         1½         38.1         1600         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         *MBH00331         —           9½         241.3         2         50.8         1800         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         MBH00332         —           9½         241.3         3         76.2         2000         23         3.6         NE         T3         —         *MBH00334         *MBH00374           9½         244.5         3         76.2         2000         23         3.5         NE         T3         —         MBH00334         *MBH00375           9½         244.5         3         76.2         2000         34         5.3         NE         T3         —         MBH00335         *MBH00376           9½         247.7         2         50.8         2000         34         5.2         NE         T2         —         *MBH00337         —           10½         260.4         3         76.2         2400 <t< td=""><td>-</td><td>228.6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>_</td><td></td><td>MBH00373</td></t<>	-	228.6							1	_		MBH00373
9½         241.3         1½         38.1         1600         37         5.7         NE         T2         —         *MBH00331         —           9½         241.3         2         50.8         1800         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         MBH00332         —           9½         241.3         3         76.2         2000         23         3.6         NE         T3         —         *MBH00334         *MBH00374           9½         244.5         3         76.2         2000         23         3.5         NE         T3         —         MBH00334         *MBH00375           9½         244.5         3         76.2         3000         34         5.3         NE         T3         —         MBH00335         *MBH00376           9½         247.7         2         50.8         2000         34         5.2         NE         T2         —         *MBH00336         —           10½         260.4         1½         38.1         1400         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00337         —           10½         266.7         1½         38.1         1500	9	228.6	2	50.8	1800	33	5.1	NE	T2	_	*MBH00330	_
9½         241.3         3         76.2         2000         23         3.6         NE         T3         —         *MBH00333         *MBH00374           9½         244.5         3         76.2         2000         23         3.5         NE         T3         —         MBH00334         *MBH00375           9½         244.5         3         76.2         3000         34         5.3         NE         T3         —         MBH00335         *MBH00376           9½         247.7         2         50.8         2000         34         5.2         NE         T2         —         *MBH00336         —           10         254.0         1½         38.1         1400         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00337         —           10½         260.4         4         101.6         3000         24         3.7         NE         T3         —         *MBH00339         *MBH00378           10½         266.7         1½         38.1         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         MBH00340         —           11         279.4         1½         38.1         1600 <td></td> <td></td> <td>1½</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>T2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td>			1½						T2			_
9%         244.5         3         76.2         2000         23         3.5         NE         T3         —         MBH00334         *MBH00375           9%         244.5         3         76.2         3000         34         5.3         NE         T3         —         MBH00335         *MBH00376           9%         247.7         2         50.8         2000         34         5.2         NE         T2         —         *MBH00336         —           10         254.0         1½         38.1         1400         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00337         —           10½         260.4         3         76.2         2400         26         4.0         NE         T3         —         *MBH00338         MBH00377           10½         266.7         1½         38.1         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         MBH00340         —           10½         266.7         1½         38.1         1600         32         4.9         NE         T2         —         MBH00341         *MBH00379           11         279.4         1½         38.1         1600 <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td>			2							_		
9%         244.5         3         76.2         3000         34         5.3         NE         T3         —         MBH00335         *MBH00376           9¾         247.7         2         50.8         2000         34         5.2         NE         T2         —         *MBH00336         —           10         254.0         1½         38.1         1400         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00337         —           10½         260.4         3         76.2         2400         26         4.0         NE         T3         —         *MBH00339         *MBH00377           10½         266.7         1½         38.1         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         MBH00340         —           10½         266.7         1½         38.1         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         MBH00340         —           11         279.4         1½         38.1         1600         32         4.9         NE         T2         —         MBH00342         —           11         279.4         1½         38.1         1600										_		
9¾         247.7         2         50.8         2000         34         5.2         NE         T2         —         *MBH00336         —           10         254.0         1½         38.1         1400         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         *MBH00337         —           10½         260.4         3         76.2         2400         26         4.0         NE         T3         —         *MBH00339         *MBH00377           10½         260.4         4         101.6         3000         24         3.7         NE         T3         —         *MBH00339         *MBH00378           10½         266.7         1½         38.1         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         MBH00340         —           10½         266.7         3         76.2         2400         25         3.9         NE         T3         —         MBH00341         *MBH00379           11         279.4         1½         38.1         1600         32         4.9         NE         T2         —         *MBH00342         —           11½         285.8         3         76.2         2400			3									
10     254.0     1½     38.1     1400     31     4.8     NE     T2     —     *MBH00337     —       10½     260.4     3     76.2     2400     26     4.0     NE     T3     —     *MBH00338     MBH00377       10½     260.4     4     101.6     3000     24     3.7     NE     T3     —     *MBH00339     *MBH00378       10½     266.7     1½     38.1     1500     31     4.8     NE     T2     —     MBH00340     —       10½     266.7     3     76.2     2400     25     3.9     NE     T3     —     MBH00341     *MBH00379       11     279.4     1½     38.1     1600     32     4.9     NE     T2     —     MBH00342     —       11½     285.8     3     76.2     2400     23     3.6     NE     T3     —     *MBH00343     —       11½     292.1     1½     38.1     800     15     2.4     NE     T2     —     *MBH00344     —       12     304.8     1½     38.1     1800     34     5.3     NE     T2     —     *MBH00345     —       12     304.8												—
10½         260.4         3         76.2         2400         26         4.0         NE         T3         —         *MBH00338         MBH00377           10½         260.4         4         101.6         3000         24         3.7         NE         T3         —         *MBH00339         *MBH00378           10½         266.7         1½         38.1         1500         31         4.8         NE         T2         —         MBH00340         —           10½         266.7         3         76.2         2400         25         3.9         NE         T3         —         MBH00341         *MBH00379           11         279.4         1½         38.1         1600         32         4.9         NE         T2         —         MBH00342         —           11         279.4         2         50.8         2000         30         4.6         NE         T2         —         *MBH00343         —           11½         285.8         3         76.2         2400         23         3.6         NE         T3         —         MBH00344         —           1½         292.1         1½         38.1         800				38.1					T2	_		_
10½     266.7     1½     38.1     1500     31     4.8     NE     T2     —     MBH00340     —       10½     266.7     3     76.2     2400     25     3.9     NE     T3     —     MBH00341     *MBH00379       11     279.4     1½     38.1     1600     32     4.9     NE     T2     —     MBH00342     —       11     279.4     2     50.8     2000     30     4.6     NE     T2     —     *MBH00343     —       11½     285.8     3     76.2     2400     23     3.6     NE     T3     —     MBH00344     —       11½     292.1     1½     38.1     800     15     2.4     NE     T2     *MBH00169     —     —       1½     292.1     1½     38.1     1800     34     5.3     NE     T2     —     *MBH00345     —       12     304.8     1½     38.1     2000     36     5.6     NE     T2     —     *MBH00346     —			3	76.2	2400		4.0		T3	_	*MBH00338	
10½       266.7       3       76.2       2400       25       3.9       NE       T3       —       MBH00341       *MBH00379         11       279.4       1½       38.1       1600       32       4.9       NE       T2       —       MBH00342       —         11       279.4       2       50.8       2000       30       4.6       NE       T2       —       *MBH00343       —         11½       285.8       3       76.2       2400       23       3.6       NE       T3       —       MBH00344       —         1½       292.1       1½       38.1       800       15       2.4       NE       T2       *MBH00169       —       —         1½       292.1       1½       38.1       1800       34       5.3       NE       T2       —       *MBH00345       —         12       304.8       1½       38.1       2000       36       5.6       NE       T2       —       *MBH00346       —												*MBH00378
11     279.4     1½     38.1     1600     32     4.9     NE     T2     —     MBH00342     —       11     279.4     2     50.8     2000     30     4.6     NE     T2     —     *MBH00343     —       11½     285.8     3     76.2     2400     23     3.6     NE     T3     —     MBH00344     —       11½     292.1     1½     38.1     800     15     2.4     NE     T2     *MBH00169     —     —       1½     292.1     1½     38.1     1800     34     5.3     NE     T2     —     *MBH00345     —       12     304.8     1½     38.1     2000     36     5.6     NE     T2     —     *MBH00346     —												— *MD1100270
11     279.4     2     50.8     2000     30     4.6     NE     T2     —     *MBH00343     —       11½     285.8     3     76.2     2400     23     3.6     NE     T3     —     MBH00344     —       11½     292.1     1½     38.1     800     15     2.4     NE     T2     *MBH00169     —     —       1½     292.1     1½     38.1     1800     34     5.3     NE     T2     —     *MBH00345     —       12     304.8     1½     38.1     2000     36     5.6     NE     T2     —     *MBH00346     —										_		*WBH003/9
11¼     285.8     3     76.2     2400     23     3.6     NE     T3     —     MBH00344     —       11½     292.1     1½     38.1     800     15     2.4     NE     T2     *MBH00169     —     —       1½     292.1     1½     38.1     1800     34     5.3     NE     T2     —     *MBH00345     —       12     304.8     1½     38.1     2000     36     5.6     NE     T2     —     *MBH00346     —		279.4	2						T2			_
11½     292.1     1½     38.1     800     15     2.4     NE     T2     *MBH00169     —     —       11½     292.1     1½     38.1     1800     34     5.3     NE     T2     —     *MBH00345     —       12     304.8     1½     38.1     2000     36     5.6     NE     T2     —     *MBH00346     —												_
11½     292.1     1½     38.1     1800     34     5.3     NE     T2     —     *MBH00345     —       12     304.8     1½     38.1     2000     36     5.6     NE     T2     —     *MBH00346     —											_	_
	11½	292.1	1½		1800		5.3			_		_
12 304.8   2 50.8   2300   31 4.9   NE   T2   —   MBH00347   MBH00380												_
	12	304.8	2	50.8	2300	31	4.9	NE	12	_	MBH00347	MBH00380

Order Info. See page 1-44



### Ceramic Insulated Band Heaters



General purpose terminal box offers excellent protection to exposed terminals. To simplify electrical wiring, the box has a 1/2" trade size knockout (actual dia. 7/8") that will accept standard conduit or flexible armor cable connectors.

Stainless steel screw terminals connected to solid nickel pins designed to provide maximum amperage carrying capacity.

Built-In ceramic fiber insulation 1/4" thick standard on all Ceramic Bands will reduce power consumption by 25 to 30 percent. Further reduction can be obtained with optional 1/2" thick insulation. Specially designed mounting brackets with 1/4"-20 socket cap screws are used to securely draw the heating element assembly against the cylinder evenly and tightly across its entire width. Brackets are located 180° from the screw terminals.

Helically wound nickel-chrome resistance wire strung through specially designed ceramic insulating bricks.

Stainless steel housing with serrated edges provides maximum flexibility for ease of installation.

**MOUNTING BRACKET** 

Located 180° from terminals

REDUCE HEAT LOSS

CONSERVE ENERGY

MAXIMIZE OPERATOR COMFORT

REDUCE OVERALL OPERATION COST



### **Design Features**

- \* Built-In Thermal Insulation
- \* Conserves Electrical Energy
- \* Minimum Heat Loss
- \* Fully Flexible For Easy Installation
- \* Good Temperature Uniformity
- st Longer Heater Life
- \* Various Constructions and Terminations
- \* Heats Through Conduction and Radiation
- \* Designed to Your Specifications

Tempco Ceramic Insulated Band Heaters are specifically designed and engineered to meet the ever increasing demand for energy conservation and to improve operation efficiency. The Ceramic Band Heaters are capable of generating the higher temperatures essential to process today's high temperature resins. Electrical energy savings are achieved by using a 1/4" thick ceramic fiber insulating blanket, reducing power consumption by 25 to 30 percent.

Because of the low thermal conductivity of the ceramic fiber insulation, the external surface temperature of the Ceramic Band Heater is approximately 400°F while running the inside surface temperature at 1200°F.

Ceramic Band Heaters transmit heat through both conduction and radiation. The element winding is designed to run at maximum temperature and heat the ceramic blocks to the point at which they radiate energy into the barrel as well as conduct energy by being in contact with the barrel. Due to this effect, the fit is not as critical as in other types of bands.

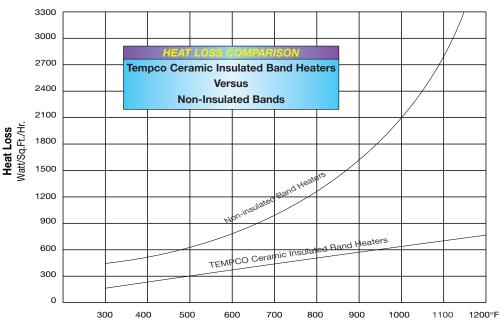
Tempco Ceramic Band Heaters have become extremely popular among Original Equipment Manufacturers as the standard heaters for the barrels of Plastic Injection Molding Machines, Extruders, and Blow Molding Equipment.

### **Variations and Advantages**

Ceramic Band Heaters are manufactured in a full range of standard construction variations, physical dimensions, electrical ratings, and a complete arrangement of screw terminals and lead terminations.

However, these standard Ceramic Band Heater variations and terminations do not represent the extent of our capabilities. Tempco's engineering staff, with many years of experience in heat processing and temperature control applications, can assist you in designing the right Ceramic Band Heater for your specific application.

# Ceramic Band Heaters Are Designed To Conserve Energy and Improve Operation Efficiency



Surface Temperature of Machine Barrel

#### **Construction Characteristics**

### Standard

The basic Tempco Ceramic Band Heater design consists of a helically wound resistance coil made from nickel-chrome wire, evenly stretched and precisely strung through specially designed ceramic insulating bricks, forming a flexible heating mat. The ceramic heating mat along with 1/4" thick ceramic fiber insulation is installed in a stainless steel housing made with serrated edges, providing maximum flexibility for ease of installation. This allows the use of wider band heaters, eliminating the need for numerous narrow width and two-piece band heaters.

#### **Double Insulated**

For situations requiring additional insulation for lower external temperatures and increased electrical energy savings, Tempco offers Double Insulated Ceramic Bands with a full 1/2" thick ceramic fiber insulation. This will decrease power consumption by 35 to 37 percent when compared to uninsulated band heaters.

#### FCC/RCC Style

When Ceramic Band Heaters are used on extruder barrels that require both heating and cooling, Tempco manufactures the FCC/RCC Style Air Cooled Ceramic Band Heater in two watt density styles. See page 1-67.



### **Ceramic Band Standard Specifications and Tolerances**

#### PERFORMANCE RATINGS

Maximum Temperature: 1400°F (760°C) Nominal Watt Density: 20-45 W/in² (3-7 W/cm²)

Maximum Watt Density: 45 W/in<sup>2</sup>

#### **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

Maximum Voltage: with Screw Termination 480 VAC

Maximum Recommended Voltage w/Leads: 240 VAC

Maximum Amperage: lead wire termination: 10 amp (per circuit) screw terminations: 25 amp

Construction

Horizontal Box Med. Temp Plug

Resistance Tolerance: +10%, -5%Wattage Tolerance: +5%, -10%

#### PHYSICAL SIZE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

**Sheath Material:** Stainless Steel

**Insulation Material:** Ceramic Fiber Blanket

Standard Thickness: 1/4" Double Thickness: 1/2"

Overall Thickness: Standard Insulation: 5/8" Double Insulation: 3/4"

Minimum Width: 1"

Standard Width Increments: 1/2"

Maximum Width: Dependent upon the ratio of diameter to

width

Width Tolerance: 1" to 3-1/2": ±1/16"

4" to 6-1/2": ±1/8" Over 6-1/2": ±1/4"

Minimum Diameter: 2"

Max. ID

Maximum Diameter—One-Piece: 21"
Two-Piece: 44"

100-1 1000. 44

**Nominal Gap:** 3/8", ±1/8"—If a larger gap is required for probes or thermocouples, specify when ordering.

If tighter tolerances are required consult Tempco.

	141	III. ID	141111.	vvidui		viax. ID
Clamp	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
One-Piece	2	50.8	1	25.4	21	533.4
Two-Piece	4	101.6	1	25.4	44	1117.6
Standard Insulation	2	50.8	1	25.4		N/A
Double Insulation	2	50.8	1½	38.1		N/A
Checkmate—Full Coverage (FCC)	3	76.2	1½	38.1		N/A
Checkmate—Rib Cage (RCC)	3	76.2	4½	114.3		N/A
Built-In Bracket	2	50.8	1	25.4		N/A
Built-In Bracket Spring Loaded	2	50.8	1	25.4		N/A
Latch and Trunion	4	101.6	1	25.4		N/A
Bent-Up Flange	2	50.8	1	25.4		N/A
Shell Overlap	3	76.2	1½	38.1	20	508.0
Inner Liner	2	50.8	1	25.4	21	533.4
			Mi	n. ID	Min.	Width
Terminations			Mi in	n. ID mm	Min. in	Width mm
Terminations Standard Parallel Screw Terminals	T3		in 2			
	T3 T2		in 2	mm	in	mm
Standard Parallel Screw Terminals			in 2 2 2 2	mm 50.8	in 2	mm 50.8
Standard Parallel Screw Terminals Tandem Screw Terminals	T2		in 2 2 2 2	mm 50.8 50.8	in 2 1 1 1 1	50.8 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4
Standard Parallel Screw Terminals Tandem Screw Terminals Flexible Leads	T2 L1		in 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	50.8 50.8 50.8	in 2 1 1 1 1 1 1	mm 50.8 25.4 25.4
Standard Parallel Screw Terminals Tandem Screw Terminals Flexible Leads Wire Braid Leads Straight Armor Cable Right-Angle Armor Cable	T2 L1 W1 R1 R2		in 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8	in 2 1 1 1 1	50.8 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4
Standard Parallel Screw Terminals Tandem Screw Terminals Flexible Leads Wire Braid Leads Straight Armor Cable	T2 L1 W1 R1 R2 C2		in 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8	in 2 1 1 1 1 1 1	mm 50.8 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4
Standard Parallel Screw Terminals Tandem Screw Terminals Flexible Leads Wire Braid Leads Straight Armor Cable Right-Angle Armor Cable Standard Box for T2 Terminals Standard Box for T3 Terminals	T2 L1 W1 R1 R2 C2 C3		in 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	mm 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8	in  2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1/ <sub>2</sub> 2	mm 50.8 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 38.1 50.8
Standard Parallel Screw Terminals Tandem Screw Terminals Flexible Leads Wire Braid Leads Straight Armor Cable Right-Angle Armor Cable Standard Box for T2 Terminals Standard Box for T3 Terminals Low Profile Box T2 Terminals	T2 L1 W1 R1 R2 C2 C3	A	in 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8	in  2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1½ 2 1½ 2	mm 50.8 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 38.1 50.8 38.1
Standard Parallel Screw Terminals Tandem Screw Terminals Flexible Leads Wire Braid Leads Straight Armor Cable Right-Angle Armor Cable Standard Box for T2 Terminals Standard Box for T3 Terminals Low Profile Box T2 Terminals Low Profile Box T3 Terminals	T2 L1 W1 R1 R2 C2 C3 C5 C5	A B	in 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8	in 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2	mm 50.8 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 38.1 50.8 38.1 54.0
Standard Parallel Screw Terminals Tandem Screw Terminals Flexible Leads Wire Braid Leads Straight Armor Cable Right-Angle Armor Cable Standard Box for T2 Terminals Standard Box for T3 Terminals Low Profile Box T2 Terminals Low Profile Box T3 Terminals Low Profile Box T3 Terminals Low Profile Covers	T2 L1 W1 R1 R2 C2 C3 C5 C5 C6	A B , C7, C8	in 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	mm 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8	in  2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1½ 2 1½ 2 1½ 2 1½	mm 50.8 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 38.1 50.8 38.1 54.0 38.1
Standard Parallel Screw Terminals Tandem Screw Terminals Flexible Leads Wire Braid Leads Straight Armor Cable Right-Angle Armor Cable Standard Box for T2 Terminals Standard Box for T3 Terminals Low Profile Box T2 Terminals Low Profile Box T3 Terminals Igloo™ Ceramic Covers Right-Angle Hi-Temp Plug	T2 L1 W1 R1 R2 C2 C3 C5 C5 C6, P1	A B , C7, C8	in 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	mm 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8	in  2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 ½ 2 1½ 2 1½ 2 1½ 2	mm 50.8 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 38.1 50.8 38.1 54.0 38.1 50.8
Standard Parallel Screw Terminals Tandem Screw Terminals Flexible Leads Wire Braid Leads Straight Armor Cable Right-Angle Armor Cable Standard Box for T2 Terminals Standard Box for T3 Terminals Low Profile Box T2 Terminals Low Profile Box T3 Terminals Low Profile Box T3 Terminals Low Profile Covers	T2 L1 W1 R1 R2 C2 C3 C5 C5 C6	A B , C7, C8	in 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	mm 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8 50.8	in  2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1½ 2 1½ 2 1½ 2 1½	mm 50.8 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 25.4 38.1 50.8 38.1 54.0 38.1

Min. ID Min. Width



**Note:** Refer to individual construction and termination descriptions on pages 1-62 through 1-66 for further

information.

Actual heater minimums and maximums will depend upon the combination of construction/clamp, termination styles and electrical ratings.

63.5

63.5



### Standard (Non-Stock) Ceramic Bands

	ID Width				\Mott I	Density		Part Number				
in	שו mm	in w	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Terminal	120V 240V		480V	240/480V	
23/8	60.3	1½	38.1	250	26	4.0	T2		BCH00017			
23/8	60.3	6	152.4	1000	26	4.0	T3	_	BCH00018	_		
2½	63.5	1	25.4	375	55	8.5	R2A		BCH00019			
3	76.2	1	25.4	400	47	7.4	T2	_	BCH00020	_	_	
3	76.2	1	25.4	500	59	9.2	R2A	_	BCH00021	_	_	
3	76.2	1½	38.1	500	40	6.1	T2	BCH00001	BCH00022			
3	76.2	2½	63.5	1000	47	7.4	T3	BCH00002			_	
3	76.2	3	76.2	1100	44	6.7	T3	_	BCH00023	_	_	
3	76.2	4	101.6	450	13	2.1	C3A	_	BCH00024	_	_	
3	76.2	4	101.6	1500	45	6.9	T3	— —	BCH00025	_	_	
3 3	76.2 76.2	6	152.4 152.4	1500 1500	30 30	4.6 4.6	T3 C3A	BCH00003	BCH00026	_	_	
3½	88.9	2	50.8	650	33	5.0	T3	_	BCH00027	_	BCH00163	
3½	88.9	$\frac{1}{2}$	50.8	700	35	5.4	W1	_	BCH00028		BC1100103	
3½	88.9	$\frac{2}{2}$	50.8	850	43	6.6	T3		BCH00029			
3½	88.9	3	76.2	875	29	4.5	T3		BCH00030		_	
3½	88.9	3	76.2	1000	33	5.2	T3	_	BCH00031	_	_	
3½	88.9	4	101.6	1200	30	4.7	T3	BCH00004	BCH00032	_		
3½	88.9	4½	114.3	1200	27	4.1	C3A	_	BCH00033	_	_	
3½	88.9	5	127.0	2300	46	7.1	Т3		BCH00034			
3½	88.9	6	152.4	2970	50	7.7	T3	_	BCH00035	_	_	
3¾	95.3	1½	38.1	460	28	4.4	T2	_	BCH00036		_	
315/16	100.0	4	101.6	1140	25	3.9	T3	_	BCH00037	_	_	
4	101.6	2	50.8	460	20	3.1	T3	_	BCH00038	— —	_	
4	101.6	2	50.8	1000	43	6.7	T2	_	_	BCH00120	_	
4	101.6	2½	63.5	600	21	3.2	C3A	_	_	BCH00121	DCI100164	
4 4	101.6 101.6	3	76.2 76.2	950 1200	27 35	4.2 5.4	T3 T3	BCH00005	BCH00039	_	BCH00164	
4	101.6	4	101.6	1200	26	4.0	C3A	вспооооз	BCH00039	_	<del>-</del>	
4	101.6	10	254.0	4500	39	6.0	T3		BCH00040			
4	101.6	11	279.4	5000	39	6.1	T3	_	BCH00042	_	_	
41/4	108.0	2½	63.5	950	31	4.8	C5E	_	_	BCH00122		
4½	114.3	2	50.8	1100	42	6.5	Т3	BCH00006	BCH00043	_	_	
4½	114.3	3	76.2	900	23	3.5	T3	BCH00007	BCH00044	_	_	
4½	114.3	4	101.6	2300	44	6.8	T3	_	BCH00045	_	_	
4½	114.3	4½	114.3	1400	24	3.7	C5E			_	BCH00165	
4½	114.3	6	152.4	2000	25	3.9	T3	BCH00008	BCH00046	_	_	
47/8	123.8	4	101.6	2000	35	5.4	T3	_	BCH00047	— DCH00122	_	
415/16	125.4	2	50.8	1000	34	5.3	L1	_	_	BCH00123	_	
$\frac{4^{15}/_{16}}{4^{15}/_{16}}$	125.4 125.4	2½ 4	63.5	1650 2000	45 34	7.0 5.3	T3 T3	_		BCH00124 BCH00125	_	
5	123.4	1½	38.1	800	36	5.6	T2		BCH00048	BCH00125 BCH00126		
5	127.0	2	50.8	1200	41	6.3	T3		BCH00048		_	
5	127.0	3	76.2	1200	27	4.2	T2	_	BCH00050	_	_	
5	127.0	3½	88.9	2200	43	6.6	T3	_	BCH00051	_	_	
5	127.0	4	101.6	1500	25	4.0	C5E	_	BCH00052	_	_	
5	127.0	4	101.6	2200	37	5.8	T3	_	BCH00053	_	_	
5	127.0	6	152.4	3000	34	5.3	T3		BCH00054		_	
51/4	133.4	3	76.2	1500	32	5.0	Т3	_	BCH00055		_	
5½	139.7	1½	38.1	770	32	4.9	T3	_		BCH00127	_	
5½	139.7	2	50.8	1000	31	4.8	T3	_	BCH00056	_	_	
5½	139.7	2½	63.5	1800	44	6.9	C3A	_	BCH00057	_	_	
5½	139.7	3	76.2	1200	25	3.8	T2	_	BCH00058	_	DCI100166	
5½ 5½	139.7	4	101.6	1500	23 31	3.6	T3 T3	_	BCH00059		BCH00166	
5½ 5½	139.7 139.7	5	101.6 127.0	2000 2000	25	4.8 3.8	T3	BCH00009	BCH00059 BCH00060	_	_	
5½ 5½	139.7	5	127.0	2350	23	3.8 4.2	T3	DC1100009	BC1100000	BCH00128		
515/16	150.8	5	127.0	2350	27	4.1	T3		BCH00061			
3 /16	150.0	5	127.0	2550	21	₹.1	13		DC1100001			

Ordering Information

See page 1-61



### **Band Heaters**

### **Standard Sizes and Ratings**



Continued from previous page...

### Standard (Non-Stock) Ceramic Bands

ID Middle					\A/	D''			Dark Named				
in	ID Width in mm			Wattage	Watt I W/in²	t Density 2 W/cm2 Ter	Terminal	Part Number 120V 240V 480V			240/480V		
6	152.4	1½	38.1	950	35	5.5	T2	BCH00010	BCH00062				
6	152.4	2	50.8	1900	53	8.2	T3	_	BCH00063	BCH00129	_		
6	152.4	2½	63.5	1600	36	5.6	C2A		BCH00064	BCH00130	_		
6	152.4	3	76.2	1400	26	4.1	T3	— —			BCH00167		
6	152.4	4 5	101.6	1300 1600	18	2.8	T3 C5E	BCH00011	BCH00065	_	BCH00168		
6	152.4 152.4	5½	127.0 139.7	2000	18 20	2.8 3.2	T3				BCH00168		
6	152.4	6	152.4	2000	19	2.9	T3				BCH00170		
6	152.4	6	152.4	3000	28	4.3	T3		BCH00066		_		
6	152.4	6	152.4	4000	37	5.8	T3	_	BCH00067		_		
61/4	158.8	4	101.6	2430 4600	33 41	5.1	T3 T3	_	BCH00068	— DCH00121	_		
61/4	158.8 165.1	6 1½	152.4 38.1	1000	34	5.3	T2		BCH00069	BCH00131	<u> </u>		
6½	165.1	2	50.8	1600	41	6.4	T3		BCH00070		_		
6½	165.1	3½	88.9	1800	26	4.1	T3	BCH00012	BCH00071	_	_		
6½	165.1	5	127.0	2500	26	4.0	T3	_	BCH00072		_		
6½	165.1	5½	139.7	4200	39	6.1	T3 C5E	_	_	BCH00132	— DCU00171		
6½ 6½	165.1 165.1	6/2	152.4 165.1	2000 3700	17 29	2.7 4.5	T3		BCH00073		BCH00171		
65/8	168.3	4½	114.3	3300	37	5.7	T3			BCH00133	_		
6¾	171.5	1½	38.1	1000	33	5.1	T2	BCH00013	BCH00074	_	_		
6¾	171.5	5	127.0	2500	25	3.8	C5E	_	BCH00075		_		
7	177.8	2	50.8	1400	33	5.2	C2A	_	— DCH00076	BCH00134	_		
7	177.8 177.8	3 1/2	76.2 88.9	1650 1300	26 18	2.7	T3 T3	BCH00014	BCH00076 BCH00077		_		
7	177.8	4	101.6	3500	42	6.5	T3		BCH00077	BCH00135			
7	177.8	5½	139.7	2000	17	2.7	C5E		BCH00079	_	BCH00172		
7	177.8	6	152.4	5400	43	6.6	T3		BCH00080				
7½	190.5	2	50.8	1900	42	6.5	T3	_	BCH00081	— DCH00126	_		
7½ 7½	190.5 190.5	3 4½	76.2 114.3	1800 2000	27 20	4.1 3.1	T3 T3		BCH00082	BCH00136	BCH00173		
7½	190.5	4½	114.3	2000	20	3.1	T3	BCH00015	BCH00083	_	BC1100173		
7½	190.5	5	127.0	2500	22	3.4	C3A	_	BCH00084		_		
7½	190.5	5½	139.7	2500	20	3.1	T3	BCH00016			BCH00174		
7½	190.5	7	177.8	6500	41	6.4	T3				BCH00175		
7½ 8	190.5 203.2	9 1½	228.6 38.1	5710 770	28 21	3.3	T3 T2		BCH00085	BCH00137 BCH00138			
8	203.2	1½	38.1	1000	28	4.3	T2	_		BCH00138	_		
8	203.2	2	50.8	2000	41	6.4	T3		BCH00086	_			
8	203.2	2½	63.5	1000	17	2.6	T2			BCH00140	_		
8	203.2	3	76.2	1900	26	4.1	T3	_	— DCH00007	_	BCH00176		
8	203.2 203.2	6	101.6 152.4	3000 3500	31 24	4.8 3.7	T3 T3		BCH00087 BCH00088				
8	203.2	6	152.4	4500	31	4.8	T3	_		BCH00141	_		
8	203.2	6½	165.1	2600	17	2.6	C5E	_	_	_	BCH00177		
81/16	204.8	4	101.6	2100	22	3.3	T3	_	_	BCH00142	_		
81/16		4	101.6	2800	29	4.5	T3	_	_	BCH00144	_		
8½ 8½	204.8 209.6	9	228.6 76.2	4900 2300	22 31	3.5 4.8	T3 C5E	_	BCH00089	BCH00144	_		
81/4	209.6	7½	190.5	3100	17	2.6	C5E C5E		— —		BCH00178		
87/16		3	76.2	3000	39	6.1	T3	_	_	BCH00145			
87/16	214.3	3½	88.9	2800	31	4.9	T3	_	BCH00090	BCH00146	_		
87/16	214.3	3½	88.9	3255	36	5.7	T3	_	— —	BCH00147	_		
8½ <sub>6</sub> 8½ <sub>6</sub>	214.3 214.3	5½	101.6 139.7	3400 3800	33 27	5.2 4.2	T3 T3	_	BCH00091	BCH00148 BCH00149	_		
81/2	214.3	11/2	38.1	1250	32	5.0	C2A		BCH00092	— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			
8½	215.9	4½	114.3	3890	34	5.2	T3	_	BCH00093	_	_		
83/4	222.3	9	228.6	4100	17	2.7	C5E				BCH00179		
9	228.6	1½	38.1	1100	27	4.2	T2	_	— —	BCH00150	_		
9	228.6 228.6	2½	50.8 63.5	2300 2800	42	6.5	T3 T3		BCH00094 BCH00095		_		
9	228.6	$\frac{27_2}{3}$	76.2	2200	27	4.2	T3		— — —		BCH00180		
9	228.6	5	127.0	2500	18	2.8	T3				BCH00181		
9	228.6	5½	139.7	3000	20	3.1	T3	_	BCH00096	_	BCH00182		
9	228.6	81/2	215.9	3900	17	2.6	C5E	_	_	_	BCH00183		



### Standard (Non-Stock) Ceramic Bands

Continued from previous page...

	ID Width				Watt Density						
in	mm	in	mm	Wattage	W/in²	W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Terminal	120V	240V	480V	240/480V
97/16	239.7	3	76.2	2500	29	4.5	Т3	_	BCH00097	BCH00151	_
91/2	241.3	1½	38.1	1200	28	4.3	T2	_	_	BCH00152	_
9½	241.3	3	76.2	2200	25	3.9	T3	_	_	_	BCH00184
93/4	247.7	10	254.0	5200	18	2.7	C5E	_	_		BCH00185
10	254.0	1½	38.1	600	13	2.0	T2	_	BCH00098	_	_
10	254.0	2	50.8	1800	30	4.6	C2A	_	BCH00099		_
10	254.0	3	76.2	2400	26	4.1	T3	_	_		BCH00186
10	254.0	4	101.6	1500	12	1.9	C3A		BCH00100	_	_
10	254.0	5	127.0	2800	18	2.9	C5E	_	<u> </u>	_	BCH00187
10	254.0	5½	139.7	2500	15	2.3	Т3	_	BCH00101	_	_
10	254.0	6	152.4	3000	16	2.5	C3A		BCH00102		_
10½	266.7	4½	114.3	5000	35	5.4	C2A		BCH00103	_	— —
11	279.4	3	76.2	2600	26	4.0	T3	_	_	_	BCH00188
11	279.4	5	127.0	4000	24	3.7	T3	_	_	— DCH00152	BCH00189
111/16	281.0	4	101.6	4000	30	4.6 4.2	T3 C2A	_	DCI100104	BCH00153	_
12	304.8	3	50.8 76.2	2000	27 18	2.8			BCH00104		BCH00190
	304.8 304.8	_	76.2 152.4	2000			C3A		_		
12 12	304.8	6 12	304.8	4000 2000	18 5	2.8 0.7	T3 T3	_	BCH00105	_	BCH00191
12½	317.5	4	101.6	1950	13	2.0	C3A	_	BCH00103 BCH00106	_	_
$\frac{127_2}{12\frac{1}{2}}$	317.5	4	101.6	2600	17	2.6	T3		BCH00107		
13	330.2	$\frac{7}{2}$	50.8	2000	25	3.9	C5E		BCH00107		
13	330.2	3	76.2	4200	35	5.4	T3		DC1100100	_	BCH00192
13	330.2	6	152.4	4000	17	2.6	T3	_	BCH00109		BC1100172
14½	368.3	3	76.2	2300	17	2.7	T3	_	_	BCH00154	_
151/4	387.4	2	50.8	3000	32	5.0	C2A	_	BCH00110	_	_
16	406.4	2	50.8	1500	15	2.4	C3A	_	BCH00111		_
16	406.4	3	76.2	5000	34	5.2	C3A	_	BCH00112	_	_
16½	419.1	2	50.8	3000	30	4.6	C3A	_	BCH00113	_	_
16½	419.1	3	76.2	5400	35	5.5	C3A	_	BCH00114	_	_
16½	419.1	3½	88.9	1800	10	1.6	C3A			BCH00155	_
16½	419.1	3½	88.9	2500	14	2.2	T3		BCH00115	_	_
16½	419.1	4	101.6	3500	17	2.7	C3A	_	BCH00116	_	_
16½	419.1	5	127.0	4350	17	2.7	T3	_	BCH00117	_	_
17½	444.5	1½	38.1	825	10	1.6	C2A	_	BCH00118	_	_
191/4	489.0	2½	63.5	5000	34	5.2	C3A		BCH00119		_
21	533.4	4½	114.3	5039	17	2.7	C3A	_	_	BCH00156	_
21	533.4	6	152.4	5600	14	2.2	T3	_	_	BCH00157	_
21½	546.1	3½	88.9	3000	13	2.0	T3	_	_	BCH00158	_
26	660.4	5	127.0	6800	17	2.6	C3A		_	BCH00159	_
28 28	711.2 711.2	4½ 5	114.3 127.0	6600 5750	17 13	2.6 2.0	T3 T3	_		BCH00160 BCH00161	
32%	825.5	3½	127.0 88.9	3000	8	1.3	C3A		_	BCH00161 BCH00162	
32/2	823.3	3/2	00.9	3000	0	1.3	CSA			БСП00102	

### **Ordering Information**

### **Standard Heaters**

Select a Ceramic Insulated Band Heater from pages 1-59 through 1-61. Each heater's Termination Type is indicated.

Type L1 has 12" long leads.

Type W1 has 12" long leads with 10" wire braid.

Type R2A has 12" long leads with 10" galvanized steel armor cable.

### **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters**

Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes and ratings not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Ceramic Insulated Band Heater to meet your requirements. **Standard lead time** is **3 weeks.** 

### **Please Specify** the following:

- ☐ Inside Diameter ☐ Termination (see pages 1-64 through 1-66)
- ☐ Width ☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length
- □ Wattage□ Construction style (see page 1-62)□ Voltage□ Clamping variation (see page 1-63)

Call Toll Free: (800) 323-6859 • Fax: (630) 350-0232 • E-Mail: sales@tempco.com



### **How To Specify A Ceramic Band Heater**

Ceramic band heaters offer several variations in construction, clamping and electrical terminations. For ease of ordering, create a reference code using options listed in the boxes below. When ordering, specify the reference code along with the electrical ratings and lead lengths if applicable.

### **Ordering Code:**









6

7

### Number of Sections BOX 1

See page below

- 1 = One-piece
- 2 = Two-piece

### Construction BOX 2

- **S** = Standard 1/4" insulation
- D = Double 1/2" insulation
- **F** = Checkmate<sup>™</sup> with full blocks design (See page 1-67)
- R = Checkmate<sup>™</sup> with rib cage design (See page 1-67)

### Clamp BOX 3

See page 1-63

- **B** = Built-in bracket
- **S** = Built-in bracket spring loaded
- L = Latch and trunion
- **F** = Bent-up flange

### Inner Liner BOX 4

N = None

**Note**: Inner liner is no longer available

### Shell Overlap BOX 5

See page 1-63

N = No

Y = Yes

### **Termination** BOX 6

Select type from pages 1-64 through 1-66

### **Terminal Protection** BOX 7

Select ceramic Igloo terminal covers from page 1-65

(for type T2 and T3 termination only)

### **Ceramic Band Construction Styles**



### **One-Piece Band**

The One-Piece Ceramic Band Heater is the basic design most often specified by OEMs and processors. It is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, clamping or termination variations.

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm) Max. ID: 21" (533.4 mm)



### **Two-Piece Band**

The Two-Piece Ceramic Band Heater is commonly used on sizes larger than 21" diameter or when it would be inconvenient to use a one-piece heater. It is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, clamping or termination variations.

Min. ID: 4" (101.6 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm) Max. ID: 44" (1118 mm)

Larger sizes are manufactured in multiple segments. Watts and volts are specified per each half when ordering.



### **Ceramic Band Clamping Variations**



### Built-In Bracket-Standard

The Built-In Bracket is the basic design most often specified by OEMs and processors. The standard screw used is 1/4-20. It is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, and termination variations.

The Built-In Bracket can also be supplied with a spring loaded screw. The spring loaded clamp aids in absorbing thermal expansion.

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)



### **Bent-Up Flange (Ears)**

The Bent-Up Flange (Ears) is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, and termination variations.

Limitations

**Min. ID:** 2" (50.8 mm) **Min. Width:** 1" (25.4 mm)



#### **Latch and Trunion**

The spring loaded Latch and Trunion clamping system is ideal for bands over 12" in diameter to absorb thermal expansion and facilitate installation on large bands.

The Latch and Trunion clamping system is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, and termination variations.

Limitations

**Min. ID:** 4" (101.6 mm) **Min. Width:** 1" (25.4 mm)



#### **Shell Overlap**

The Shell Overlap design is the preferred method of providing a thermocouple mounting hole in a ceramic band heater. It is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, clamping and termination variations.

Limitations

Min. ID: 3" (76.2 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Max. ID: 20" (508 mm) Standard Hole: 3/4"

### **Terminals**



### **Ceramic Band Terminations**

### **Screw Terminals**



### Type T3—Screw Terminals

Type T3 Screw Terminals are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, and clamping variations. They are considered to be standard on most band heaters unless otherwise specified. For use with leads, crimp terminals, or bus bars. Includes high temperature washers and nuts.

Limitations

**Min. ID:** 2" (50.8 mm) **Min. Width:** 2" (50.8 mm)



### Type T2—Screw Terminals

Type T2 Screw Terminals are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, and clamping variations. They are considered to be standard on most band heaters under 2" in width unless otherwise specified. Includes high temperature washers and nuts.

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

### **Plain Lead Wires**



### Type L1-Straight Lead Wires

Type L1 Straight Lead Wires are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, and clamping variations. They are used primarily on small diameter bands where clearance is limited. If applicable, screw terminals should always be specified due to the high heat generated by ceramic bands. The standard flexible leads are 10" long. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

### **Abrasive Resistant Lead Terminations**



Type W1 – Straight Wire Braid Leads

Straight Wire Braid Leads are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, and clamping variations. Wire braid leads offer sharp bending not possible with armor cable. If applicable, screw terminals should always be specified due to the high heat generated by ceramic bands. The standard leads are 10" of wire braid over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10



Type R1—Straight Armor Cable

Straight Armor Cable is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, and clamping variations. Armor cable provides far superior protection to lead wires where abrasion is a constant problem. If applicable, screw terminals should always be specified due to the high heat generated by ceramic bands. The standard leads are 10" of armor cable over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads or electrical connectors are required, specify when ordering.

Type R1A—Galvanized Stl. Armor Cable Type R1B—Stainless Stl. Armor Cable

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm)
Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10



### Type R2—Right-Angle Armor Cable

Right-Angle Armor Cable is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, and clamping variations. It is used where space is limited and abrasion is a constant problem. If applicable, screw terminals should always be specified due to the high heat generated by ceramic bands. The standard leads are 10" of armor cable over 12" of flexible leads. If longer leads or electrical connectors are required, specify when ordering.

Type R2A—Galvanized Stl. Armor Cable Type R2B—Stainless Stl. Armor Cable

Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1" (25.4 mm)

Max Volts: 240VAC; Max Amps: 10



### **Ceramic Band General Purpose Terminal Boxes**



Box Size: 1-1/2"H × 1-1/2"W × 2-1/2"L

with T2 terminal configuration **Box Size:** 1-1/2"H × 2-1/8"W × 2-1/8"L with T3 terminal configuration

**Note:** Heater dimensions will determine terminal

configuration. Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) **Min. Width:** 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

C2A—Box only

**C2D**—w/wire braid

**Terminal Boxes** are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations. It is a simple and economical way to protect employees from electric shock or prevent electric shorts that can result from exposed wiring on band heater electrical installations.

The Heavy Duty Terminal Boxes have a 1/2" tradesize knockout (actual diameter 7/8") that will accept standard armor cable connectors. The boxes can be field assembled on band heaters that have a center distance between screws of 7/8". To simplify installation the boxes can be pre-wired with galvanized armor, stainless steel armor, or wire braid.



Type C5 Low Profile Box across T2 or T3 Term.

C5A—T2 term. box only

**C5B**—T2 term. w/galvanized armor **C5C**—T2 term. w/stainless steel armor

C5D—T2 term. w/wire braid

Box Size w/T2 term.:  $1"H \times 1-1/4"W \times 3"L$ 

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

**C5E**—T3 term. box only

**C5F**—T3 term. w/galvanized armor **C5G**—T3 term. w/stainless steel armor

C5H—T3 term, w/wire braid

Box Size w/T3 term.:  $1"H \times 2-1/4"W \times 2"L$ 

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 2" (50.8 mm)



**Note:** If a Low Profile Box with cable or leads is required, it is strongly recommended to order it pre-wired by the factory.

Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.

### *Igloo™ Ceramic Terminal Covers*

Igloo™ Ceramic Terminal Covers consist of two individual ceramic parts. They are available with all types of insulation, construction styles, and clamping variations. Unlike conventional ceramic caps, Igloo™ fully insulates any standard #8 or #10 terminal lugs used for electrical hook-ups.

#### Limitations

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm); Min. Width: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

Three types of Igloo™ bases are available:

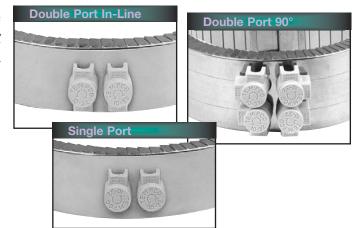
Type C6 — Double Port In-Line P/N CER-101-104 Type C7 — Double Port 90° P/N CER-101-106

Type C8 — Single Port P/N CER-101-107

Igloo™ caps are available in the following three screw terminal sizes:

**10-32** — P/N CER-102-101 **10-24** - P/N CER-102-104 **8-32** — P/N CER-102-105

When ordering, specify the type of Igloo™ and the screw terminal size.



### **High Temperature Plugs**



### **Quick Disconnect High Temperature Plugs**

High Temperature Quick Disconnect Plugs are available on any construction or clamping variation. These quick disconnect plug assemblies are highly recommended and should be used whenever possible. The combination of plug and cup assembly along with armor cable covered leads eliminates all live exposed terminals or wiring that can be a potential hazard to employees or machinery.

Type P1 and P3 assemblies are available with a straight or right-angle plug. Type P2 and P4 plug assemblies have a lower profile and are available with a straight plug only.

To simplify installation, band heaters with these assemblies can be supplied pre-wired using high temperature lead wire protected with armor cable. If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.



Plug Electrical Ratings 2-Pole 3-Wire Grounding

Max. Amps: 16 Max. Volts: 250 VAC

Max. Temperature: 572°F (300°C)



Type P2□-Low Profile Assembly

**P2F**—Low profile assembly only

**P2G**—w/straight plug only

**P2H**—w/straight plug and galvanized armor cable

**P2J**—w/straight plug and stainless steel armor cable

**P2K**—w/straight plug and wire braid

Min. ID: 2" (50.8 mm) Min. Width: 2" (50.8 mm)

### Type P1□-Standard Cup Assembly

P1K—Cup Assembly only

P1L—w/straight plug only

P1M—w/90° plug only

P1N—w/straight plug and galvanized armor cable

P10—w/straight plug and stainless steel armor cable

P1P—w/straight plug and wire braid

P1Q—w/90° plug and galvanized armor cable

P1R—w/90° plug and stainless steel armor cable

P1S—w/90° plug and wire braid

### **Quick Disconnect Medium Temperature Plugs**



Plug Electrical Ratings 3-Pole 2 Power 1 Ground

Max. Amps: 16 Max. Volts: 250 VAC

Max. Temperature: 392°F (200°C)



Type P3□-Vertical Box Assembly

**P3A**—Box assembly only

P3B—Box assembly w/straight plug

P3C—Box assembly w/right-angle plug

**Min. ID**: 3" (76.2 mm) **Min. Width**: 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Type P4□-Horizontal Box Assembly

**P4A**—Box assembly only

**P4B**—Box assembly w/straight plug

**Min. ID**: 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) **Min. Width**: 2-1/2" (63.5 mm)



### Ceramic Band with Air-Cooled Shroud

### **Design Features**

This system was developed to provide another means of heating and cooling high temperature extrusion processes. Typically cast-in bronze or brass units are used in applications in which heater temperatures can be in excess of 700°F (371°C). Cast-in bronze or brass heaters are expensive and since they weight approximately three times their aluminum counterparts they are difficult to install.

In response to this challenge, Tempco's engineers have developed a low mass, non-thermally insulated ceramic band heater to work in tandem with a highly efficient stainless steel sheet metal shroud for high temperature heating and cooling extrusion processes.

Forced air blowers are used for cooling. The ambient airflow enters the shroud, circulates around the ceramic heater and barrel, removes the heat from the heater and the process and exits the shroud opposite the entrance port.

#### **Construction Characteristics**

The ceramic band is manufactured in two distinct styles:

- Rib Cage (RCC) type, which uses several ceramic band heaters with a gap between them permitting cooling air to come directly in contact with the barrel. A vented outer SS shell supports the ceramic insulators.
- 2) Full Coverage (FCC) type, which has higher wattage capabilities but lesser cooling capabilities because the heater completely covers the barrel. A perforated outer SS shell supports the ceramic insulators.

The rib cage design will have less wattage capability than the full coverage type since there is less area to accommodate resistance coils. Neither style incorporates thermal insulation, which would minimize cooling efficiency.

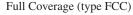
Consult Tempco with your requirements.



### Cool TO-THE Touch™ Style Shroud System

(shown with type RCC ceramic band configuration)

Dual layer shroud with inner Stainless Steel solid layer (thermally isolated from heater) and outer Stainless Steel perforated layer for maximum venting and heat dissipation. See catalog page 3-23 for shroud assembly details.







Multi-Versal Style Shroud System
(shown with type FCC ceramic band configuration)
Single layer solid Stainless Steel shroud
See catalog page 3-29 for shroud assembly details.

Complete Information on Shrouds for Ceramic Band Heaters can be found in Section 3, pages 3-20 through 3-35

#### PERFORMANCE RATINGS FOR HEATER BAND

Maximum Watt Density: 50 W/in<sup>2</sup>
Maximum Temperature: 900°F (482°C)

#### MECHANICAL

Standard Width Increments: 1/2"

Maximum Width: depends on ratio of diameter to width

Minimum Width: 1-1/2" Standard Gap: 1/2" ±1/8" Maximum Diameter: 18"

#### **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

 $\label{eq:Resistance tolerance: +10\%, -5\%}$  Wattage tolerance: +5\%, -10%

**Maximum Voltage:** 480 single or 3-phase (when applicable)

Maximum Amperage: 25 Amps per circuit

### **Ordering Information**

All RCC and FCC Ceramic Band Heaters are made to customer specifications. Consult Tempco with your requirements.

### **Ceramic Band Additional Features**



### **Additional Features**



#### **Electrical VARIATIONS**

**Three-Phase** — On very high wattage band heaters it would be advantageous to set up the wiring three-phase to reduce the current load across a single conductor. Three-Phase wiring is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, and clamping variations.

Limitations

Minimum width: 3" (76.2 mm)

**Dual Voltage** — Band heaters can be designed using 3-wire series/parallel circuits for dual voltage applications. Whether the heater is run on the high or low voltage, the wattage will be the same. Dual Voltage wiring is available with all types of insulation, construction styles, or clamping variations.

Limitations

Minimum width: 2" (50.8 mm)

**Dual Phase** — Ceramic Band Heaters can be designed with multiple circuits to operate in single or three-phase circuits.



### Other variations

**Oversize Gap** — The nominal gap is 3/8". If a larger gap is required for probes or thermocouples, specify when ordering.



**Electrical Plugs** — Industry standard NEMA twist lock electrical connectors are available. The plugs can be attached to fiberglass leads, armor cable or wire braid. Electrical Plugs can be added to any termination variation. See Accessory Section 15 page 15-13.

**Terminal Lugs** — Various types of crimp terminals can be attached to the heater leads to make wiring into applications quick and easy. High temperature [1200°F (649°C)] ring terminals and nylon or PVC insulated terminals are available. Spade, ring, and right-angle or straight quick disconnect type terminals can be attached to the leads. See Accessory Section 15 page 15-14.

**High Temperature Lead Wire** — When required, high temperature lead wire can be used. The wire is insulated with mica tapes over the stranded nickel conductors and then treated fiberglass overbraid.

Maximum temperature: 450°C (842°F)

**Ground Terminal or Lead** — For those applications requiring a separate ground terminal or lead attached to the heater sheath. A Ground Terminal or Lead is available on any construction or termination variation.

### Installation Accessories Available for Immediate Delivery

- \* High Temperature Terminal Lugs
  - \* Igloo™ Ceramic Insulating Covers
    - \* UL Listed Plugs
      - \* High Temperature Lead Wire 842°F (450°C)
        - \* Armor Cable
          - \* Stainless Steel Braid
            - \* High Temperature Sleeving
              - \* Stainless Steel or Steel Custom Barrel Covers
                - \* High Temperature Mica Insulated Wiring Harnesses 842°F (450°C)
                  - \* Thermocouples
                    - \* Temperature Controllers
                      - \* High Temperature Fiberglass Tape

All Items Available from Stock







### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- Disconnect electric power to the machine and/or heaters prior to installing or replacing heaters.
- 2. Do not install heaters in areas where combustible gases, vapor or dust is present.
- **3.** Reduce the number of narrow or two-piece bands used on the barrel. Ceramic bands are very flexible and can be made in large widths and one-piece construction for easy installation. This eliminates heat losses between narrow bands and sharply reduces costly installation labor.
- **4.** Using a heater that closely matches the wattage requirements will decrease the frequency of cycling and temperature overshoot, thereby increasing the life of the heater.
- **5.** When replacing any other type of non-insulated band heater with Tempco ceramic band heaters, you can decrease your total operating wattage by approximately 15 to 20 percent.
- **6.** To prevent overheating and heater failure, adequate temperature controls should be installed. The thermocouples must be kept free of contaminants and checked for good response to temperature changes. A faulty thermocouple can cause the destruction of an entire heating zone due to overheating. Tempco offers a wide variety of temperature controls and thermocouples from stock for immediate delivery. Consult the index of this catalog for appropriate pages.
- 7. Make certain that all barrel surfaces are clean and free of contaminants. During operation, the band heaters and cylinder surface must be kept free of all contaminants that might liquefy under heat and find their way into the heater windings, carbonizing and becoming conductive. The smallest amount of contamination can cause electrical shorts, resulting in heater failure.
- **8.** Position heater bands on the barrel.
- 9. Take up all the slack by tightening the low thermal expansion outer housing until the serrated edges come firmly in direct contact with the cylinder. A rawhide mallet can be used to lightly tap the outer edges—only to get uniform contact as you tighten the clamping screws. Do not overtighten to the point where the serrated edges begin to collapse and thrust outward. At this point you are compressing the ceramic insulation and decreasing its insulating value. Unlike all other types of band heaters, ceramic bands heat by radiation as well as conduction and they do not require the same clamping force that is essential with all other types of band heaters.

- **10.** For heaters with screw terminals, remove the top nut and flat washers from the power screw terminals. Do not remove or loosen the bottom nut on the power screw terminals.
- **11.** All electrical wiring of heater bands should be done by a qualified electrician.
- **12.** Use only lead wire with high temperature insulation and proper gauge size. See page 15-2 in the accessories section.
- **13.** When connecting power leads to screw terminals make certain that barrels of terminal lugs are not facing down toward the heater case, which will create a short circuit.
- **14.** Make sure the voltage input to the heater bands does not exceed the voltage rating that is stamped on the heater band.
- **15.** It is recommended that an amperage reading is taken for each heater to verify proper wiring.

 $(Amps = Watts \div Volts)$ 

- **16.** Insulate all live electrical connections per applicable safety standards.
- Install shrouds around the machine to meet applicable safety requirements.
- **18.** Once installed, check surroundings to make sure that contaminants won't get on the heater while the unit is in operation. Accumulation of contaminants on heaters can cause premature heater failure.



It is imperative that upon start-up of new machines at customer facilities, all of the aforementioned parameters are double checked by qualified field service personnel.

Exposed electrical wiring on band heater installations is a violation of Electrical Safety Codes including O.S.H.A.

### **Tubular Bands**



### **Tubular Construction Barrel & Nozzle Band Heaters**





#### **Design Features**

- \* Contamination-Proof
- \* Higher Watt Densities
- \* Temperatures Up to  $1000^{\circ}F$  (540°C)
- \* Rugged Durable Construction
- \* Greater Reliability
- \* Various Lead Terminations
- \* Optional Monel® Shroud

### Designed to Perform Under Adverse Conditions

Tempco Tubular Band Heater design stands apart from all other similar type band heaters. This band heater is capable of performing under the most adverse conditions. Highly recommended for heating applications where premature nozzle band heater burn-out on plastic injection molding machines is a constant problem due to contamination from plastic overflow or other contaminants. Proven to be very effective for processing Teflon® and high temperature engineering resins, providing long, trouble-free service.

### **Standard Specifications and Tolerances**

of Tubular Band Heaters. If tighter tolerances are required consult Tempco.

### PERFORMANCE RATINGS

Maximum Temperature: 1000°F (540°C)

Maximum Watt Density: 45 W/in² (7 W/cm²)

#### **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

Resistance Tolerance: +10%, -5%Wattage Tolerance: +5%, -10%Maximum Volts: 277 Volts

Maximum Watts: Depends on diameter

Maximum Amps: 30 Amps

### **MECHANICAL**

**Minimum Width:** 1-1/2" (38.1 mm) **Minimum Inside Dia.:** 1-1/2" (38.1 mm)

Standard Gap: 3/8"

**Holes:** Can be accommodated. Consult Tempco with your requirements.

#### **Construction Characteristics**

Incoloy® sheath .315 diameter tubular heating elements are used as heat source. The tubular element is formed to the specified inside diameter to produce a snug slip-on fit.

A low thermal expansion alloy is used to make the strap that houses the tubular heating element. The strap edges are rolled over the element to prevent the strap from separating from the tubular heater. Specially designed mounting brackets are spot welded to the strap, providing the clamping force required to tightly draw the tubular heater against the cylinder.

### **Advantages and Variations**

The straight section of the tubular heater is fully annealed, remaining ductile for field bending. Normally done to guide the leads away from machine obstructions.

If bending is required—

- **A.** Secure the tubular band heater to the cylinder in the position required.
- **B.** Draw the strap as tight as possible.
- **C.** Using a piece of 1/2" water pipe, insert the leads and tubular element into the pipe up to the point where you need the bend.

Proceed to bend with a generous radius.



DON'T MAKE A SHARP BEND AS YOU WILL CRACK THE HEATING ELEMENT.

### **Ordering Information**

**Standard** — Select a Tubular Band heater from the table. All Tubular Band Heaters listed are supplied with Type W3 termination, 24" long.

**Custom Engineered/Manufactured** — Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes and ratings not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Tubular Band Heater to meet your requirements.

Standard lead time is 3 weeks.

Please Specify the following:

- ☐ Inside Diameter ☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length ☐ Width
- ☐ Voltage and Wattage ☐ Termination



### **Tubular Band**

### Standard (Non-Stock) Tubular Band Heaters

Tubular band heaters listed have Type W3 termination, 24" long.

| 1  | in  1  1½  2  2½  1  1½  2  2½  1  1½  2  2½  1  1½  2  2½  1  1½  1½ | 200<br>200<br>300<br>300<br>200<br>300<br>400<br>400<br>250<br>250<br>350 | 28 31 25 36 36 36 29   | TNB01001<br>TNB01003<br>TNB01005<br>TNB01007<br>TNB01009<br>TNB01011<br>TNB01013<br>TNB01015   | 240V  |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| /2<br>/2<br>/2<br>/4<br>/4<br>/4<br>/4<br>/4 | 1½ 2 2½ 1 1½ 2 2½ 1 1½ 2 2½ 2 ½ 2 ½ 2 ½                               | 200<br>300<br>300<br>200<br>300<br>400<br>400<br>250<br>250               | 28<br>31<br>25<br>36<br>36<br>36<br>29<br>39   | TNB01003<br>TNB01005<br>TNB01007<br>TNB01009<br>TNB01011<br>TNB01013   | TNB01014  |
| /2<br>/4<br>/4<br>/4<br>/4<br>/4             | 2<br>2½<br>1<br>1½<br>2<br>2½<br>1<br>1½<br>2<br>2½                   | 300<br>300<br>200<br>300<br>400<br>400<br>250<br>250                      | 31<br>25<br>36<br>36<br>36<br>29<br>39   | TNB01005<br>TNB01007<br>TNB01009<br>TNB01011<br>TNB01013   | TNB01014  |
| /2<br>/4<br>/4<br>/4<br>/4<br>/4             | 2<br>2½<br>1<br>1½<br>2<br>2½<br>1<br>1½<br>2<br>2½                   | 300<br>200<br>300<br>400<br>400<br>250<br>250                             | 25<br>36<br>36<br>36<br>29<br>39   | TNB01007<br>TNB01009<br>TNB01011<br>TNB01013   | TNB01014  |
| 4      | 1<br>1½<br>2<br>2½<br>1<br>1½<br>2<br>2½                              | 200<br>300<br>400<br>400<br>250<br>250                                    | 36<br>36<br>36<br>29<br>39   | TNB01009<br>TNB01011<br>TNB01013   | TNB01014  |
| 4      | 1<br>1½<br>2<br>2½<br>1<br>1½<br>2<br>2½                              | 300<br>400<br>400<br>250<br>250   | 36<br>36<br>36<br>29<br>39   | TNB01009<br>TNB01011<br>TNB01013   | TNB01014  |
| 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4                            | 2<br>2½<br>1<br>1½<br>2<br>2½   | 400<br>400<br>250<br>250  | 36<br>29<br>39   | TNB01013   | TNB01014  |
| 4444   | 2½<br>1<br>1½<br>2<br>2½  | 400<br>250<br>250   | 29<br>39   |  |   |
| 4444   | 1<br>1½<br>2<br>2½  | 250<br>250  | 39   | TNB01015   | TEN TEN CACA  |
| 4 /4   | 1½<br>2<br>2½   | 250   |  |  | TNB01016  |
| 4/4  | 2<br>2½   |   |  | TNB01017   | TNB01018  |
| 4/4  | 2½  | 350   | 26   | TNB01019   | _   |
| 4  |   |   | 27   | TNB01020   | _   |
| 4  | 1   | 450   | 28   | TNB01021   | _   |
| 4  |   | 250   | 35   | TNB01022   | TNB01023  |
|  | 1½  | 350   | 33   | TNB01024   |   |
| 4  | 2   | 350   | 24   | _  | TNB01025  |
| 4  | 2½  | 450   | 25   | _  | TNB01026  |
| 2  | 1   | 300   | 38   | TNB01027   | TNB01028  |
| 2  | 1½  | 350   | 29   |  | TNB01029  |
| 2  | 1½  | 400   | 33   | TNB01030   | —<br>—  |
| 2  |   |   |  |  | TNB01031  |
|  |   |   |  | _  | TNB01032  |
|  |   |   |  | —<br>—   | TNB01033  |
| 4  |   | 300   |  |  | TNB01035  |
| 4  |   |   |  | 1NB01036   | —<br>TNID01027  |
| 4  |   |   |  | _  | TNB01037  |
| 4  |   |   |  | TNID01020  | TNB01038  |
| '  |   |   |  | 1MB01039   | TNB01040<br>TNB01041  |
|  | 2   |   |  |  | TNB01041<br>TNB01042  |
|  |   |   |  | _  | TNB01042<br>TNB01043  |
| /  | 11/   |   |  | _  | TNB01043  |
| 4  |   |   |  | _  | TNB01044  |
|  | 11/2  |   |  |  | TNB01045  |
|  |   |   |  | _  | TNB01040  |
|  | 11/4  |   |  | TNB01048   |   |
|  |   |   |  |  |   |
| 4  | 11/8  |   |  |  | TNB01050  |
|  | 2   |   |  | TNB01051   | _   |
|  | $\frac{1}{2}$   |   |  | _  | TNB01052  |
|  | 21/4  |   |  | _  | TNB01052  |
|  |   |   |  | _  | TNB01055  |
|  |   |   |  | _  | TNB01051  |
| 3  | 2   |   |  | TNB01056   | TNB01055  |
|  | -   |   |  | TNB01058   | TNB01059  |
|  | 4 4 4 4 4 2   | \( \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc                     | ½         2         450           ½         2½         450           ¼         1         300           ¼         2½         600           ¼         2½         600           ½         450           ½         450           ½         450           ½         600           ½         600           ¼         1½         450           ½         2         600           ¼         1½         300           ¼         1½         200           ¼         1½         200           ¼         1½         600           2         600         2           2         600         2           2         600         2           2         600         2           2         600         2           2         600         2           2         2000         2           2         2         2           4         2         2           4         2         4           4         2         4           4 | ½         2         450         28           ½         2½         450         22           ¼         1½         350         27           ¼         2½         600         27           ¼         2½         600         27           1         300         31           1½         450         31           2         600         25           ¼         1½         450         29           ¼         2         600         29           ¼         1½         300         18           ¼         3         700         21           ½         1½         200         38           ¼         1½         200         38           ¼         1½         600         25           2         600         19         2           2         2000         63           2¼         1150         32           2¼         900         24           4         3         300         6 | ½         2         450         28         —           ½         2½         450         22         —           ¼         1         300         34         TNB01034           ¼         1½         350         27         TNB01036           ¼         2½         600         27         —           1         300         31         TNB01039           1½         450         31         —           2½         600         25         —           ¼         1½         450         29         —           ¼         2         600         29         —           ¼         1½         300         18         —           ¼         1½         200         38         TNB01048           ¼         1½         200         38         TNB01049           1½         600         25         —           2         600         19         TNB01051           2         2000         63         —           2½         1150         32         —           4         2½         900         24         — |

### Type C3—Single Armor Cable Out Top

Armor Cable provides excellent protection against abrasion and contaminants. The cable exits through an adapter that encapsulates both tubular heater ends. The adapter and

cable are silver soldered for maximum security and seal protection. 20" of cable and 24" flexible leads are standard.

Type C3A—Galvanized Armor Cable
Type C3B—Stainless Steel Armor Cable
Options:

Male or female plugs attached to leads.
 For plug selection, see Accessory Section, page 15-13.

# Type W3 – Wire Braid Leads (Standard Termination) Wire Braid provides strength and protection to the lead wire insulation, offering

protection to the lead wire insulation, offering sharp bending not possible with armor cable. 20" of wire braid and 24" flexible leads are standard.

### **Options:**

- · Longer leads or braid
- Male or female plugs attached to leads. For plug selection, see Accessory Section, page 15-13.

Screw Terminals will provide a rigid connection when it is required. Standard thread size is 8-32. If another type is required, specify when ordering. You should make special arrangements to properly insulate the electrical connections.

Exposed wiring is a potential hazard to operators and machine.

Type C1—Single Armor Cable

Armor Cable provides excellent protection against abrasion and contaminants. The cable exits through an adapter that encapsulates both tubular heater ends. The adapter and cable are silver soldered for maximum security and seal protection. 20" of cable and 24" flexible leads are standard.

# Type C1A—Galvanized Armor Cable Type C1B—Stainless Steel Armor Cable Options:

Male or female plugs attached to leads.
 For plug selection, see Accessory Section, page 15-13.

Type C2—Individual Armor Cable

Armor Cable provides

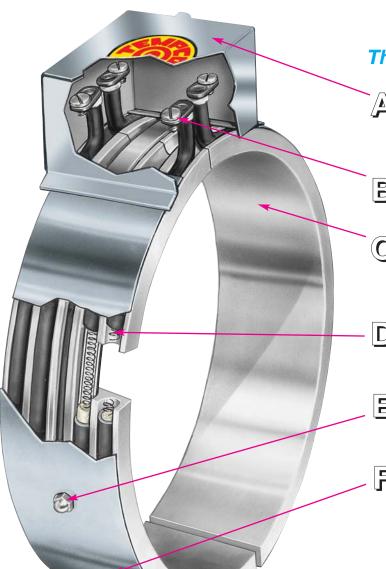
excellent protection against abrasion and contaminants. The cable is securely fastened individually to the tubular heater ends, allowing more flexibility for electrical wiring connections. 20" of

cable and 24" flexible leads are standard.

Type C2A—Galvanized Armor Cable
Type C2B—Stainless Steel Armor Cable

#### **Maxiband Heaters**





### Maxiband

### The Most Sought After Band Heater

General purpose terminal box offers excellent protection to the exposed terminals. To simplify electrical wiring, the box has two 1/2" trade size knockouts that will accept standard conduit or flexible armor cable connectors.

Right-angle terminal lugs with 10-32 binding head screws provide ease of electrical wiring.

The channels in the specially designed extruded aluminum track have been precisely sized to accept a .315 diameter tubular heating element, and provide an excellent heat sink for rapid heat transfer and good temperature uniformity.

Ruggedly constructed .315 diameter tubular heating elements are the heat source for Maxiband Heaters, providing excellent life and long, trouble-free service.

Crown nuts are located at 90° from the ends that fasten the clamping strap to the aluminum track, keeping the entire assembly together, providing ease of installation.

The strap is made from a Low Thermal Expansion Alloy. It hinges at the terminal end to allow for easy installation. Specially designed mounting brackets with 1/4"-20 socket cap screws, located 180° from the terminal end, provide the clamping force required to tightly draw the heater assembly to the cylinder being heated.

### **Heat and Liquid Cool Maxibands (HLC)**

Stainless steel tubing for liquid cooling is placed in the additional channels of the aluminum track next to the tubular heater. The overall low mass construction and high thermal conductivity of the aluminum provides extremely uniform surface temperatures and rapid cooling cycles.

### **Cool Only Maxibands** (CLC)

Stainless steel tubing for liquid cooling is placed in the aluminum track.







#### **Maxiband Heaters**

#### **Design Features**

- \* Quick Installation
- \* Rugged, Durable Construction
- \* Contamination Proof
- \* Various Lead Terminations
- \* Exceptionally Long Life
- \* Excellent Heat Transfer
- \* Excellent Temperature Uniformity

# **Designed for Durability and Trouble-Free Service**



Tempco has been manufacturing Maxiband heaters since 1975. The Maxiband is a high quality, durable band heater providing more efficient heating and cooling as well as a longer life compared to other types of band heaters. Due to the rugged construction characteristics of this type of band heater, Maxiband has proven to be extremely valuable and has become the most sought after band heater of its type for plastic injection molding machines, extruders, and blow molding equipment. The initial cost is easily absorbed by the sharp reduction in downtime and labor costs involved in replacing burned-out, less efficient band heaters.

#### **Construction Characteristics**

**Maxiband** heaters are manufactured in five standard widths: 3/4", 1-1/2", 2-1/2", 3", and 4". They are available in a full range of standard diameters; construction variations for heating only, heat and cool, and cooling only; electrical ratings and a complete arrangement of various types of terminations to accommodate your specific application. For standard sizes and ratings, see pages 1-74 through 1-78.

Maxiband HLC heaters, with heat and liquid cooling capabilities, incorporate stainless steel tubing placed in the additional channels of the aluminum track, next to the tubular heater. The overall low mass construction and high thermal conductivity of the aluminum provides extremely uniform surface temperatures and rapid cooling cycles.

The low thermal expansion strap securely fastened to the aluminum track segments provides a built-in hinge, keeping both halves together at all times, making handling and installation easier. Specially designed integral mounting brackets are welded to the strap, providing the clamping force required to draw the heater assembly evenly and tightly to the cylinder.

The straps are equipped with clamping brackets with 1/4"-20 socket head cap screws. On Maxibands exceeding 12" in diameter, spring loaded screws provide the essential clamping force required in large diameter Maxibands to maintain positive contact with the cylinder being heated. On very large diameter Maxibands, the tubular element required becomes excessively long; therefore, two elements per half are used, each tubular element heating a  $90^{\circ}$  section of a Maxiband heater. In this case, two terminal boxes are required. A typical application for this type of Maxiband construction is heating the die heads of plastic blown film processing machines.

Maxiband heaters are constructed as sets. Each half consists of one tubular heating element and one aluminum track segment. The tubular heaters are always rated at half the total wattage of the set and full rated voltage with the exception of the 3/4" wide Maxiband, which consists of one tubular heating element. For better configuration on larger diameter cylinders, Maxibands exceeding 12" in diameter have the aluminum track segments in quadrants.

#### **PERFORMANCE RATINGS**

Maximum Temperature: 650°F (350°C) Nominal Watt Density: 35 W/in² (5.4 W/cm²)

#### **ELECTRICAL RATINGS**

Maximum Voltage: 277VAC per half

Maximum Wattage: Depends on diameter and number of ele-

ments used

**Maximum Amperage:** 30 amps per circuit **Resistance Tolerance:** +10%, -5% **Wattage Tolerance:** +5%, -10%

#### STANDARD GAP

Up to 11" ID—1/4" gap. As the diameter increases, the gap will also increase accordingly in order to accommodate the thermal expansion of the aluminum track.

#### PHYSICAL SIZE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

#### **Available Heater Widths**

| Maxiband Type | 3/4" | 1-1/2" | 2-1/2" | 3" | 4" |
|---------------|------|--------|--------|----|----|
| Heating Only  | •    | •      | •      | •  | •  |
| Heat and Cool | N/A  | N/A    | •      | •  | •  |
| Cooling Only  | •    | •      | •      | •  | •  |

#### **Cooling Tube Specifications**

| Heater Width           | 3/4" | 1-1/2" | 2-1/2"      | 3"   | 4"   |
|------------------------|------|--------|-------------|------|------|
| Cooling Tube Diameter  | 3/8" | 3/8"   | 3/8"        | 3/8" | 3/8" |
| Cooling Tube Extension | 4"   | 4"     | 4"          | 4"   | 4"   |
| Cooling Tube Material  |      | St     | ainless Ste | eel  | -    |

#### Holes

| Heater Width      | 3/4" | 1-1/2" | 2-1/2" | 3"    | 4"    |
|-------------------|------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| Maximum Size Hole | N/A  | 9/16"  | 9/16"  | 9/16" | 9/16" |

Hole is located in center of heater width. For special hole arrangements, supply Tempco with a detailed drawing of your requirements.

#### **Standard Sizes and Ratings**



#### Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Maxibands (Heat Only) — 0.75 in (19.1 mm) Width

|      | ID    |         | Watt  | Density           |          | Part Number |            |
|------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|----------|-------------|------------|
| in   | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 60V      | 120V        | 240V       |
| 3½   | 88.9  | 310     | 41    | 6.4               | MXH00100 | _           | _          |
| 4    | 101.6 | 325     | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00101 | _           | _          |
| 4½   | 114.3 | 370     | 38    | 5.8               | MXH00102 | _           | _          |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 455     | 37    | 5.8               |          | MXH00103    | _          |
| 6    | 152.4 | 500     | 37    | 5.8               | _        | MXH00104    | _          |
| 61/4 | 158.8 | 600     | 43    | 6.7               | _        | *MXH00105   | _          |
| 7    | 177.8 | 600     | 38    | 5.9               | _        | MXH00107    | _          |
| 8    | 203.2 | 660     | 36    | 5.7               |          | MXH00108    | _          |
| 10   | 254.0 | 850     | 37    | 5.8               | _        | _           | MXH00109   |
| 10½  | 266.7 | 900     | 38    | 5.8               | _        | _           | MXH00110   |
| 12   | 304.8 | 700     | 25    | 3.9               | _        | _           | MXH00111   |
| 13   | 330.2 | 1000    | 33    | 5.2               |          | _           | MXH00112   |
| 20   | 508.0 | 1570    | 34    | 5.2               | _        | _           | MXH00113   |
| 22   | 558.8 | 1240    | 24    | 3.8               | _        | _           | MXH00114   |
| 25   | 635.0 | 1450    | 25    | 3.9               | _        | _           | MXH00115   |
| 28   | 711.2 | 1100    | 17    | 2.6               | _        | _           | MXH00116   |
| 28   | 711.2 | 2100    | 32    | 5.0               | _        | _           | MXH00117 / |

### Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Maxibands (Heat Only) — 1.5 in (38.1 mm) Width

|                 | ID    |         |       | Density           |          | Number    |
|-----------------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|----------|-----------|
| in              | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 120V     | 240V      |
| 3½              | 88.9  | 300     | 22    | 3.4               | MXH00643 | _         |
| 3½              | 88.9  | 315     | 23    | 3.6               | MXH01140 | _         |
| 3½              | 88.9  | 475     | 35    | 5.5               | MXH01141 | MXH00121  |
| 3½              | 88.9  | 500     | 37    | 5.7               | MXH01142 | _         |
| 3½              | 88.9  | 550     | 41    | 6.3               | MXH01143 | _         |
| 3¾              | 95.3  | 600     | 41    | 6.3               | MXH01144 | MXH00124  |
| 33/4            | 95.3  | 700     | 48    | 7.4               | MXH01145 | _         |
| 4               | 101.6 | 550     | 35    | 5.4               | _        | MXH00126  |
| 4               | 101.6 | 625     | 39    | 6.1               |          | MXH00127  |
| 4               | 101.6 | 700     | 44    | 6.8               | _        | MXH00128  |
| 4               | 101.6 | 750     | 47    | 7.3               | _        | MXH00129  |
| 4               | 101.6 | 875     | 55    | 8.6               | _        | *MXH00130 |
| 41/4            | 108.0 | 675     | 40    | 6.1               | _        | MXH00131  |
| 41/4            | 108.0 | 780     | 46    | 7.1               | _        | *MXH00132 |
| 43/8            | 111.1 | 675     | 38    | 5.9               | _        | MXH00133  |
| $4\frac{7}{16}$ | 112.7 | 725     | 40    | 6.3               | _        | MXH00134  |
| 4½              | 114.3 | 500     | 27    | 4.3               | _        | MXH00136  |
| 4½              | 114.3 | 600     | 33    | 5.1               | _        | MXH00137  |
| 4½              | 114.3 | 650     | 36    | 5.5               | _        | MXH00138  |
| 4½              | 114.3 | 725     | 40    | 6.2               | _        | MXH00139  |
| 4½              | 114.3 | 810     | 44    | 6.9               | _        | MXH00140  |
| 41/2            | 114.3 | 850     | 47    | 7.2               | _        | MXH00141  |
| $4\frac{3}{4}$  | 120.7 | 650     | 34    | 5.2               | _        | MXH00142  |
| $4\frac{3}{4}$  | 120.7 | 750     | 39    | 6.0               | _        | MXH00143  |
| 5               | 127.0 | 580     | 28    | 4.4               | _        | MXH00144  |
|                 | 127.0 | 800     | 39    | 6.0               | _        | *MXH00145 |
| 5<br>5<br>5     | 127.0 | 925     | 45    | 7.0               | _        | MXH00146  |
| 5               | 127.0 | 1400    | 68    | 10.6              | _        | MXH00147  |

|                | ID    |         |       | Density           | Part Number |
|----------------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in             | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 51/8           | 130.2 | 800     | 38    | 5.9               | MXH00148    |
| 51/4           | 133.4 | 600     | 28    | 4.3               | *MXH00149   |
| $5\frac{1}{4}$ | 133.4 | 970     | 45    | 6.9               | MXH00150    |
| 51/4           | 133.4 | 975     | 45    | 7.0               | MXH00151    |
| 51/4           | 133.4 | 1000    | 46    | 7.1               | MXH00152    |
| 5½             | 139.7 | 875     | 38    | 5.9               | MXH00153    |
| 5½             | 139.7 | 950     | 41    | 6.4               | MXH00154    |
| 5½             | 139.7 | 1015    | 44    | 6.9               | MXH00155    |
| 5¾             | 146.1 | 900     | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00156    |
| 5¾             | 146.1 | 950     | 39    | 6.1               | MXH00157    |
| 6              | 152.4 | 710     | 28    | 4.4               | MXH00159    |
| 6              | 152.4 | 750     | 30    | 4.6               | MXH00160    |
| 6              | 152.4 | 950     | 38    | 5.8               | MXH00161    |
| 6              | 152.4 | 1100    | 44    | 6.7               | MXH00162    |
| 61/4           | 158.8 | 1000    | 38    | 5.9               | MXH00163    |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 165.1 | 500     | 18    | 2.8               | MXH00164    |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 165.1 | 750     | 27    | 4.2               | MXH00165    |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 165.1 | 900     | 33    | 5.0               | *MXH00166   |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 165.1 | 950     | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00167    |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 165.1 | 1000    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00168    |
| 6½             | 165.1 | 1050    | 38    | 5.9               | MXH00169    |
| $6\frac{1}{2}$ | 165.1 | 1200    | 43    | 6.7               | MXH00170    |
| $6^{11}/_{16}$ | 169.8 | 1000    | 35    | 5.4               | MXH00171    |
| $6\frac{3}{4}$ | 171.5 | 1125    | 39    | 6.1               | MXH00172    |
| 7              | 177.8 | 500     | 17    | 2.6               | MXH00173    |
| 7              | 177.8 | 850     | 28    | 4.4               | MXH00174    |
| 7              | 177.8 | 1000    | 33    | 5.2               | MXH00175    |



**Note:** Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination. For details see page 1-79.

An asterisk (\*) next to the Part Number guarantees in-stock availability for same-day shipping when ORDERED BY





#### Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Maxibands (Heat Only) — 1.5 in (38.1 mm) Width

Continued from previous page...

|       | ID    |         | Watt  | Density           | Part Number |
|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in    | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 7     | 177.8 | 1100    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00176    |
| 7     | 177.8 | 1300    | 43    | 6.7               | *MXH00177   |
| 71/4  | 184.2 | 1175    | 38    | 5.8               | MXH00178    |
| 7½    | 190.5 | 900     | 28    | 4.3               | MXH00179    |
| 7½    | 190.5 | 1200    | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00180    |
| 7%    | 193.7 | 1200    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00181    |
| 73/4  | 196.9 | 1250    | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00182    |
| 8     | 203.2 | 550     | 16    | 2.5               | MXH00183    |
| 8     | 203.2 | 800     | 23    | 3.6               | MXH00184    |
| 8     | 203.2 | 1100    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00185    |
| 8     | 203.2 | 1200    | 35    | 5.4               | MXH00186    |
| 8     | 203.2 | 1300    | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00187    |
| 8     | 203.2 | 1475    | 43    | 6.6               | MXH00188    |
| 81/2  | 215.9 | 1175    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00189    |
| 81/2  | 215.9 | 1200    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00190    |
| 8½    | 215.9 | 1375    | 37    | 5.8               | *MXH00191   |
| 81/2  | 215.9 | 1400    | 38    | 5.9               | MXH00192    |
| 81/2  | 215.9 | 1500    | 40    | 6.3               | MXH00193    |
| 83/4  | 222.3 | 1000    | 26    | 4.1               | MXH00194    |
| 83/4  | 222.3 | 1400    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00195    |
| 9     | 228.6 | 1100    | 28    | 4.3               | MXH00196    |
| 9     | 228.6 | 1390    | 35    | 5.5               | MXH00197    |
| 9     | 228.6 | 1475    | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00198    |
| 9     | 228.6 | 1550    | 39    | 6.1               | MXH00199    |
| 9     | 228.6 | 1675    | 43    | 6.6               | *MXH00200   |
| 91/4  | 235.0 | 1450    | 36    | 5.5               | MXH00201    |
| 91/4  | 235.0 | 1500    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00202    |
| 9½    | 241.3 | 1300    | 31    | 4.8               | MXH00203    |
| 9½    | 241.3 | 1325    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00204    |
| 9½    | 241.3 | 1550    | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00205    |
| 9½    | 241.3 | 1765    | 42    | 6.5               | MXH00206    |
| 93/4  | 247.7 | 1810    | 42    | 6.5               | MXH00207    |
| 10    | 254.0 | 1150    | 26    | 4.0               | MXH00208    |
| 10    | 254.0 | 1350    | 31    | 4.7               | MXH00209    |
| 10    | 254.0 | 1625    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00210    |
| 101/4 | 260.4 | 1425    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00211    |
| 10½   | 266.7 | 1450    | 31    | 4.8               | MXH00212    |
| 10½   | 266.7 | 1700    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00213    |
| 11    | 279.4 | 1000    | 20    | 3.2               | MXH00214    |
| 11    | 279.4 | 1300    | 27    | 4.1               | MXH00215    |
| 11    | 279.4 | 1500    | 31    | 4.8               | MXH00216    |
| 11    | 279.4 | 1775    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00217    |
| 11    | 279.4 | 2000    | 41    | 6.3               | MXH00218    |
| 111/4 | 285.8 | 1825    | 36    | 5.7               | MXH00219    |
| 111/4 | 285.8 | 2075    | 41    | 6.4               | MXH00220    |
| 11½   | 292.1 | 1875    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00221    |
| 115/8 | 295.3 | 1875    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00222    |
| 113/4 | 298.5 | 1000    | 19    | 3.0               | MXH00223    |
| 12    | 304.8 | 840     | 16    | 2.4               | MXH00224    |
| 12    | 304.8 | 1250    | 23    | 3.6               | MXH00225    |
| 12    | 304.8 | 1400    | 26    | 4.1               | MXH00226    |
| 12    | 304.8 | 1950    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00227    |

|         | ID     |         |       | Density           | Part Number          |
|---------|--------|---------|-------|-------------------|----------------------|
| in      | mm     | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V                 |
| 12      | 304.8  | 2000    | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00228             |
| 12      | 304.8  | 2500    | 47    | 7.2               | MXH00229             |
| 12½     | 317.5  | 2100    | 38    | 5.8               | MXH00230             |
| 12¾     | 323.9  | 2100    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00231             |
| 13      | 330.2  | 1400    | 24    | 3.7               | MXH00232             |
| 13      | 330.2  | 1500    | 26    | 4.0               | MXH00233             |
| 13      | 330.2  | 1525    | 26    | 4.1               | MXH00234             |
| 13      | 330.2  | 1800    | 31    | 4.8               | MXH00235             |
| 13      | 330.2  | 2150    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00236             |
| 13¾     | 349.3  | 2265    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00237             |
| 1315/16 | 354.0  | 2125    | 34    | 5.3               | *MXH00238            |
| 14      | 355.6  | 1200    | 19    | 3.0               | MXH00239             |
| 14      | 355.6  | 1600    | 25    | 3.9               | MXH00240             |
| 14      | 355.6  | 2275    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00241             |
| 14      | 355.6  | 2500    | 40    | 6.2               | MXH00242             |
| 14      | 355.6  | 2600    | 41    | 6.4               | MXH00243             |
| 14½     | 368.3  | 3100    | 47    | 7.4               | MXH00244             |
| 15      | 381.0  | 1000    | 15    | 2.3               | MXH00245             |
| 15      | 381.0  | 1450    | 21    | 3.3               | MXH00246             |
| 15      | 381.0  | 1600    | 24    | 3.7               | MXH00247             |
| 15      | 381.0  | 2100    | 31    | 4.8               | MXH00248             |
| 15      | 381.0  | 2500    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00249             |
| 15      | 381.0  | 2750    | 41    | 6.3               | MXH00250             |
| 15      | 381.0  | 2800    | 41    | 6.4               | MXH00251             |
| 15½     | 393.7  | 2200    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00252             |
| 151/2   | 393.7  | 3000    | 43    | 6.6               | MXH00253             |
| 153/4   | 400.1  | 2500    | 35    | 5.4               | MXH00254             |
| 15¾     | 400.1  | 2600    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00255             |
| 16      | 406.4  | 2200    | 30    | 4.7               | MXH00256             |
| 16      | 406.4  | 4000    | 55    | 8.6               | MXH00257             |
| 161/2   | 419.1  | 2700    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00258             |
| 17      | 431.8  | 2400    | 31    | 4.8               | MXH00259             |
| 18      | 457.2  | 2960    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00260             |
| 19      | 482.6  | 2200    | 25    | 3.9               | *MXH00261            |
| 20      | 508.0  | 2350    | 26    | 4.0               | *MXH00262            |
| 20      | 508.0  | 4000    | 44    | 6.8               | MXH00263             |
| 21      | 533.4  | 2450    | 26    | 4.0               | MXH00264             |
| 211/4   | 539.8  | 3500    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00265             |
| 211/2   | 546.1  | 3500    | 36    | 5.5               | MXH00266             |
| 22      | 558.8  | 2500    | 25    | 3.8               | MXH00267             |
| 22½     | 571.5  | 3600    | 35    | 5.4               | *MXH00268            |
| 23%     | 593.7  | 3850    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00269             |
| 24      | 609.6  | 3500    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00270             |
| 241/2   | 622.3  | 3000    | 27    | 4.1               | *MXH00270            |
| 26      | 660.4  | 3000    | 25    | 3.9               | MXH00271             |
| 28      | 711.2  | 3300    | 26    | 4.0               | MXH00272<br>MXH00273 |
| 28      | 711.2  | 4220    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00273             |
| 30      | 762.0  | 3500    | 25    | 3.9               | MXH00274<br>MXH00275 |
| 31      | 787.4  | 2900    | 20    | 3.1               | MXH00275<br>MXH00276 |
| 33      | 838.2  | 3600    | 24    | 3.7               | MXH00270<br>MXH00277 |
| 34      | 863.6  | 4800    | 31    | 4.7               | MXH00277<br>MXH00278 |
| 35      | 889.0  | 4500    | 28    | 4.7               | MXH00278<br>MXH00279 |
| 36      | 914.4  | 4200    | 25    | 3.9               | MXH00279             |
| 37      | 939.8  | 5000    | 29    | 3.9<br>4.5        | MXH00280<br>MXH00281 |
|         |        | 4400    | 29    |                   |                      |
| 39      | 990.6  |         | 43    | 3.8               | MXH00282<br>MXH00283 |
| 43      | 1143.0 | 9000    | 43    | 6.7               | WIAHUU283            |



**Note:** Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination. For details see page 1-79.

An asterisk (\*) next to the Part Number guarantees in-stock availability for same-day shipping when ORDERED BY

Ordering Information
See page 1-78

Call Toll Free: (800) 323-6859 • Fax: (630) 350-0232 • E-Mail: sales@tempco.com

#### **Standard Sizes and Ratings**



#### Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Maxibands (Heat Only) — 2.5 in (63.5 mm) Width

| in                   | <b>D</b><br>mm       | Wattage           | Watt I<br>W/in² | Density<br>W/cm²  | Part Number<br>120V               |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3½<br>3½<br>3½<br>3½ | 88.9<br>88.9<br>88.9 | 350<br>650<br>775 | 16<br>29<br>34  | 2.4<br>4.5<br>5.3 | *MXH00286<br>MXH00287<br>MXH00288 |

|        | ID    |         | Watt  | Density           | Part Number |
|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in     | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 3½     | 88.9  | 975     | 43    | 6.7               | MXH00289    |
| 3½     | 88.9  | 1300    | 58    | 9.0               | MXH00290    |
| 3¾     | 95.3  | 975     | 40    | 6.2               | MXH00291    |
| 4      | 101.6 | 900     | 34    | 5.3               | *MXH00292   |
| 4      | 101.6 | 1050    | 40    | 6.2               | MXH00293    |
| 41/4   | 108.0 | 1125    | 40    | 6.1               | MXH00294    |
| 4½     | 114.3 | 1025    | 34    | 5.2               | MXH00295    |
| 4½     | 114.3 | 1200    | 40    | 6.1               | *MXH00296   |
| 41/2   | 114.3 | 1500    | 49    | 7.7               | MXH00297    |
| 5<br>5 | 127.0 | 1150    | 34    | 5.2               | MXH00298    |
| 5      | 127.0 | 1325    | 39    | 6.0               | MXH00299    |
| 5      | 127.0 | 1500    | 44    | 6.8               | MXH00300    |
| 51/4   | 133.4 | 1200    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00301    |
| 51/4   | 133.4 | 1400    | 39    | 6.0               | MXH00302    |
| 5½     | 139.7 | 1250    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00303    |
| 5½     | 139.7 | 1475    | 39    | 6.0               | MXH00304    |
| 5½     | 139.7 | 2000    | 52    | 8.1               | MXH00305    |
| 5%     | 141.3 | 1100    | 28    | 4.4               | MXH00306    |
| 6      | 152.4 | 800     | 19    | 2.9               | *MXH00307   |
| 6      | 152.4 | 1150    | 27    | 4.2               | MXH00308    |
| 6      | 152.4 | 1375    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00309    |
| 6      | 152.4 | 1600    | 38    | 5.9               | MXH00310    |
| 6½     | 165.1 | 1750    | 38    | 5.9               | MXH00311    |
| 6½     | 165.1 | 1800    | 39    | 6.1               | MXH00312    |
| 6¾     | 171.5 | 1300    | 27    | 4.2               | *MXH00313   |
| 6%     | 174.6 | 1300    | 27    | 4.1               | *MXH00314   |
| 7      | 177.8 | 1870    | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00315    |
| 7      | 177.8 | 1974    | 39    | 6.1               | MXH00316    |
| 71/4   | 184.2 | 2500    | 48    | 7.5               | MXH00317    |
| 7½     | 190.5 | 1140    | 21    | 3.3               | *MXH00318   |
| 7½     | 190.5 | 1725    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00319    |
| 7½     | 190.5 | 2025    | 38    | 5.8               | MXH00320    |
| 7%     | 193.7 | 1875    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00321    |
| 7%     | 200.0 | 1500    | 26    | 4.1               | MXH00322    |
| 8      | 203.2 | 1850    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00323    |
| 8      | 203.2 | 2150    | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00324    |
| 81/4   | 209.6 | 1300    | 22    | 3.4               | MXH00325    |
| 81/4   | 209.6 | 1900    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00326    |
| 8½     | 215.9 | 1975    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00327    |
| 81/2   | 215.9 | 2300    | 37    | 5.8               | MXH00328    |
| 8¾     | 222.3 | 2000    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00329    |
| 8¾     | 222.3 | 2025    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00330    |
| 9      | 228.6 | 2425    | 37    | 5.7               | *MXH00331   |
| 91/4   | 235.0 | 2150    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00332    |
| 97/16  | 239.7 | 2200    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00333    |
| 9½     | 241.3 | 2100    | 30    | 4.7               | MXH00334    |
| 9½     | 241.3 | 2375    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00335    |
| 9½     | 241.3 | 2575    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00336    |
| 93/4   | 247.7 | 2250    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00337    |
| 93/4   | 247.7 | 2625    | 37    | 5.7               | MXH00338    |
| 9%     | 250.8 | 1500    | 21    | 3.2               | *MXH00339   |
| 10     | 254.0 | 1350    | 18    | 2.8               | MXH00340    |

|                  | D              |              | Watt I | Density           | Part Number          |
|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------|-------------------|----------------------|
| in               | mm             | Wattage      | W/in²  | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V                 |
| 10               | 254.0          | 2325         | 32     | 4.9               | MXH00341             |
| 10               | 254.0          | 2700         | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00342             |
| 101/4            | 260.4          | 2375         | 31     | 4.9               | *MXH00343            |
| $10\frac{1}{2}$  | 266.7          | 2850         | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00344             |
| 11               | 279.4          | 2125         | 26     | 4.0               | *MXH00345            |
| 11               | 279.4          | 2550         | 31     | 4.9               | MXH00346             |
| 11               | 279.4          | 2975         | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00347             |
| $11\frac{7}{16}$ | 290.5          | 3050         | 36     | 5.6               | *MXH00348            |
| 11½              | 292.1          | 3050         | 36     | 5.5               | MXH00349             |
| 12               | 304.8          | 1875         | 21     | 3.3               | MXH00350             |
| 12               | 304.8          | 2250         | 25     | 3.9               | MXH00351             |
| 12               | 304.8          | 2800         | 31     | 4.9               | MXH00352             |
| 12               | 304.8          | 3250         | 36     | 5.6               | MXH00353             |
| $12\frac{3}{16}$ | 309.5          | 3370         | 37     | 5.8               | *MXH00354            |
| 12½              | 317.5          | 1450         | 16     | 2.4               | *MXH00355            |
| 12½              | 317.5          | 3000         | 32     | 5.0               | MXH00356             |
| 12½              | 317.5          | 3425         | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00357             |
| 12%              | 319.1          | 1600         | 17     | 2.6               | *MXH00358            |
| 12%              | 320.7          | 2375         | 25     | 3.9               | *MXH00359            |
| 12%              | 320.7          | 3000         | 32     | 4.9               | *MXH00360            |
| 13               | 330.2          | 3200         | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00361             |
| 13               | 330.2          | 3575         | 37     | 5.7               | *MXH00362            |
| 13               | 330.2          | 4300         | 44     | 6.9               | MXH00363             |
| 131/16           | 334.9          | 3275         | 33     | 5.1               | *MXH00364            |
| 13½              | 342.9          | 3710         | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00365             |
| $13\frac{3}{4}$  | 349.3          | 3775         | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00366             |
| 14               | 355.6          | 1500         | 14     | 2.2               | MXH00367             |
| 14               | 355.6          | 1900         | 18     | 2.8               | MXH00368             |
| 14               | 355.6          | 2200         | 21     | 3.2               | MXH00369             |
| 14               | 355.6          | 3000         | 29     | 4.4               | *MXH00370            |
| 14               | 355.6          | 3500         | 33     | 5.2               | MXH00371             |
| 14               | 355.6          | 3850         | 37     | 5.7               | MXH00372             |
| 14               | 355.6          | 5000         | 48     | 7.4               | MXH00373             |
| $14^{15}/_{16}$  | 379.4          | 2725         | 24     | 3.8               | *MXH00374            |
| $14^{15}/_{16}$  | 379.4          | 3725         | 33     | 5.1               | *MXH00375            |
| 15               | 381.0          | 3540         | 31     | 4.9               | MXH00376             |
| 15               | 381.0          | 4800         | 43     | 6.6               | MXH00377             |
| $15\frac{3}{16}$ | 385.7          | 2300         | 20     | 3.1               | *MXH00378            |
| 1515/16          | 404.8          | 3125         | 26     | 4.0               | MXH00379             |
| 16               | 406.4          | 4000         | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00380             |
| 16               | 406.4          | 5000<br>4250 | 41     | 6.4               | MXH00381             |
| 18<br>18         | 457.2<br>457.2 | 4600         | 31     | 4.8<br>5.2        | MXH00382<br>MXH00383 |
| 18               | 457.2<br>457.2 | 5200         | 38     | 5.2<br>5.9        | MXH00383<br>MXH00384 |
| 19               | 482.6          | 5200         | 36     | 5.6               | MXH00384<br>MXH00385 |
| 20               | 508.0          | 5000         | 33     | 5.1               | MXH00385             |
| 20               | 508.0          | 5500         | 36     | 5.6               | MXH00380<br>MXH00387 |
| 20               | 533.4          | 4950         | 31     | 4.8               | MXH00387<br>MXH00388 |
| 21               | 533.4          | 7000         | 44     | 6.8               | MXH00388             |
| 36               | 914.4          | 7000         | 25     | 3.9               | MXH00389             |
| 30               | 717.7          | 7000         | 23     | 5.9               | 141741100390         |



**Note:** Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination. For details see page 1-79.





#### Stock and Standard (Non-Stock) Maxibands (Heat Only) — 3 in (76.2 mm) Width

|                | ID    |         | Watt  | Density           | Part Number |
|----------------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in             | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 3½             | 88.9  | 500     | 19    | 2.9               | MXH00391    |
| 3½             | 88.9  | 600     | 22    | 3.4               | MXH00392    |
| 4½             | 114.3 | 1500    | 41    | 6.4               | MXH00393    |
| 5              | 127.0 | 1390    | 34    | 5.2               | MXH00394    |
| 5              | 127.0 | 1800    | 44    | 6.8               | MXH00395    |
| 51/4           | 133.4 | 1475    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00396    |
| 5½             | 139.7 | 1560    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00397    |
| 53/4           | 146.1 | 1625    | 34    | 5.2               | MXH00398    |
| 6              | 152.4 | 1100    | 22    | 3.4               | MXH00399    |
| 6              | 152.4 | 1500    | 30    | 4.6               | MXH00400    |
| 6              | 152.4 | 1720    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00401    |
| 61/4           | 158.8 | 1770    | 33    | 5.2               | MXH00402    |
| 6½             | 165.1 | 1820    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00403    |
| 6¾             | 171.5 | 1900    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00404    |
| 7              | 177.8 | 1200    | 20    | 3.1               | MXH00405    |
| 7              | 177.8 | 2000    | 33    | 5.2               | MXH00406    |
| 71/4           | 184.2 | 2050    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00407    |
| 7½             | 190.5 | 2120    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00408    |
| $7\frac{3}{4}$ | 196.9 | 2200    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00409    |
| 8              | 203.2 | 2270    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00410    |
| 81/4           | 209.6 | 1800    | 25    | 3.9               | MXH00411    |
| 81/4           | 209.6 | 2325    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00412    |
| 8½             | 215.9 | 2410    | 33    | 5.0               | MXH00413    |
| 83/4           | 222.3 | 2475    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00414    |
| 9              | 228.6 | 1800    | 23    | 3.5               | MXH00415    |
| 9              | 228.6 | 2200    | 28    | 4.3               | MXH00416    |
| 9              | 228.6 | 2300    | 29    | 4.5               | MXH00417    |
| 9              | 228.6 | 2600    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00418    |
| 9              | 228.6 | 2700    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00419    |
| 91/4           | 235.0 | 2600    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00420    |
| 9½             | 241.3 | 2675    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00421    |
| 93/4           | 247.7 | 2750    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00422    |
| 10             | 254.0 | 2000    | 23    | 3.5               | *MXH00423   |
| 10             | 254.0 | 2820    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00424    |
| 101/4          | 260.4 | 2900    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00425    |
| 10½            | 266.7 | 2975    | 32    | 5.0               | MXH00426 /  |

|        | ID    |         | Watt  | Density           | Part Number |
|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in     | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 10¾    | 273.1 | 3025    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00427    |
| 11     | 279.4 | 2000    | 20    | 3.2               | MXH00428    |
| 11     | 279.4 | 3100    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00429    |
| 111/4  | 285.8 | 2500    | 25    | 3.9               | MXH00430    |
| 1111/4 | 285.8 | 3175    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00431    |
| 11½    | 292.1 | 2000    | 20    | 3.0               | MXH00432    |
| 11½    | 292.1 | 2710    | 26    | 4.1               | MXH00433    |
| 11½    | 292.1 | 3250    | 32    | 4.9               | *MXH00434   |
| 11¾    | 298.5 | 3325    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00435    |
| 12     | 304.8 | 2000    | 19    | 2.9               | MXH00436    |
| 12     | 304.8 | 2830    | 26    | 4.1               | MXH00437    |
| 12     | 304.8 | 3400    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00438    |
| 121/4  | 311.2 | 3475    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00439    |
| 12½    | 317.5 | 2400    | 21    | 3.3               | MXH00440    |
| 12½    | 317.5 | 3000    | 27    | 4.2               | MXH00441    |
| 12½    | 317.5 | 3525    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00442    |
| 12¾    | 323.9 | 3600    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00443    |
| 13     | 330.2 | 3670    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00444    |
| 131/4  | 336.6 | 3750    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00445    |
| 13½    | 342.9 | 3280    | 27    | 4.2               | MXH00446    |
| 13½    | 342.9 | 3800    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00447    |
| 13¾    | 349.3 | 3870    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00448    |
| 14     | 355.6 | 3760    | 30    | 4.6               | MXH00449    |
| 14     | 355.6 | 3950    | 31    | 4.9               | MXH00450    |
| 15     | 381.0 | 3535    | 26    | 4.0               | *MXH00451   |
| 15½    | 393.7 | 4000    | 29    | 4.4               | MXH00452    |
| 19     | 482.6 | 5400    | 31    | 4.8               | *MXH00453   |
| 19½    | 495.3 | 5500    | 31    | 4.8               | MXH00454    |
| 22     | 558.8 | 8000    | 40    | 6.2               | MXH00455    |
| 26     | 660.4 | 8000    | 33    | 5.2               | MXH00456    |
| 29     | 736.6 | 9000    | 34    | 5.2               | MXH00457    |
| 30     | 762.0 | 7500    | 27    | 4.2               | MXH00458    |
| 30     | 762.0 | 9500    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00459    |
|        |       |         |       |                   |             |





**Note:** Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination. For details see page 1-79.

An asterisk (\*) next to the Part Number guarantees in-stock availability for same-day shipping when ORDERED BY

Ordering Information

See page 1-78

#### Standard Sizes and Ratings



#### Standard (Non-Stock) Maxibands (Heat Only) — 4 in (101.6 mm) Width

Continued from previous page...

|      | ID    |         | Watt  | Density           | Part Number |
|------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in   | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 5    | 127.0 | 1870    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00460    |
| 51/4 | 133.4 | 1970    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00461    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1025    | 17    | 2.6               | MXH00462    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1800    | 29    | 4.6               | MXH00463    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 2075    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00464    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 2500    | 41    | 6.3               | MXH00465    |
| 53/4 | 146.1 | 2175    | 34    | 5.2               | MXH00466    |
| 6    | 152.4 | 2285    | 34    | 5.3               | MXH00467    |
| 61/4 | 158.8 | 2370    | 34    | 5.2               | MXH00468    |
| 6½   | 165.1 | 2475    | 34    | 5.2               | MXH00469    |
| 63/4 | 171.5 | 2575    | 34    | 5.2               | MXH00470    |
| 7    | 177.8 | 2675    | 33    | 5.2               | MXH00471    |
| 71/4 | 184.2 | 2750    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00472    |
| 7½   | 190.5 | 2845    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00473    |

| ID              |       |         |       | Density           | Part Number |
|-----------------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in              | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| $7\frac{3}{4}$  | 196.9 | 2950    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00474    |
| 8               | 203.2 | 2250    | 24    | 3.8               | MXH00475    |
| 8               | 203.2 | 3050    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00476    |
| 81/4            | 209.6 | 3050    | 32    | 4.9               | MXH00477    |
| 8½              | 215.9 | 3545    | 36    | 5.6               | MXH00478    |
| $8\frac{3}{4}$  | 222.3 | 3350    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00479    |
| $9\frac{1}{4}$  | 235.0 | 3545    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00480    |
| $11\frac{3}{4}$ | 298.5 | 3000    | 21    | 3.3               | MXH00481    |
| 14              | 355.6 | 5500    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00482    |
| $14\frac{1}{4}$ | 362.0 | 5150    | 30    | 4.7               | MXH00483    |
| 15              | 381.0 | 6000    | 33    | 5.2               | MXH00484    |
| $16\frac{1}{2}$ | 419.1 | 6500    | 33    | 5.1               | MXH00485    |
| 20              | 508.0 | 4000    | 16    | 2.5               | MXH00486    |
| 20              | 508.0 | 5500    | 23    | 3.5               | MXH00487    |



Note: Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination. For details see page 1-79.

#### **Ordering Information**

#### **Stock Heaters**

Select a Stock Maxiband Heater (identified by an asterisk [\*] preceding the part number) from the Standard Sizes and Ratings Lists on Pages 1-74 through 1-78. Part Numbers shown are for Maxiband Heaters with type "S" termination.

Stock heaters can be modified to the following terminations:

Type **C**—Outlet terminal box Type **P2**—Low profile high temperature quick disconnect

Type **W3**—Wire braid leads

Type **TS**—Contamination seal

A Part Number will be issued at time of order.

#### **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters**

Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes and ratings not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Maxiband Heater to meet your requirements. Standard lead time is 3 weeks.

Please Specify the following:

☐ Inside Diameter ■ Termination ■ Width Construction Clamping ■ Total Wattage ■ Voltage per half Special Features ☐ Lead Cable/Braid Length Quantity



#### **Maxiband Terminal Lug Termination**

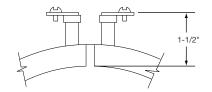


#### Type S—Standard Terminal Lugs

Terminal Lugs with 10-32 binding head screws.



**Note:** Standard on all Maxiband heaters unless otherwise specified.

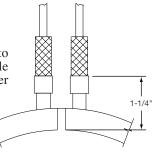


#### Abrasive Resistant Lead Terminations •

#### Type W3—Wire Braid Leads

Stainless Steel Wire Braid provides strength and protection to the lead wire's insulation and offers sharp bending not possible with armor cable. The standard leads are 20" of wire braid over 24" of flexible leads.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.



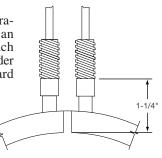


#### Type R1 — Armor Cable Leads

Armor Cable provides excellent protection against abrasion and contaminants. The cable exits through an adapter that encapsulates both elements' ends on each half. The adapter and cable are attached with silver solder for maximum security and seal protection. The standard leads are 20" of cable over 24" of flexible leads.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.

Type **R1A**—Galvanized Armor Cable
Type **R1B**—Stainless Steel Armor Cable

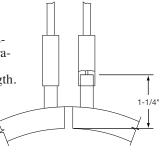




#### Type TS—Leads with Contamination Seal

Teflon® shrinkdown sleeving provides a good moisture and contamination seal. The maximum temperature allowed at the Teflon® seal sleeve is 500°F (260°C). The standard flexible leads are 24" in length.

If longer leads are required, specify when ordering.



CONTINUED

#### **Terminations**

# A SECTIVE AND COMPOSITE OF COMP

#### **Maxiband Terminal Protection Terminations**

Continued from previous page...



### Type EP—Explosion and Moisture Resistant Box

Maxiband heaters can be made with an explosion/moisture resistant box brazed onto the heater.



Explosion resistant terminal housings are intended to provide containment of an explosion in the enclosure only. No portion of the heater assembly outside the enclosure is covered under this NEMA rating.

Abnormal use of a heater which results in excessive temperature can create hazardous conditions such as a fire. Never perform any type of service nor remove the housing cover prior to disconnecting all electrical power to the heater.

## Type C3 —General Purpose Terminal Boxes

Terminal Boxes provide a simple and economical way to eliminate all live exposed terminals and electrical wiring that can be a potential hazard. The boxes have a 1/2" tradesize knockout (actual diameter 7/8") for standard connectors. Heaters can be factory prewired with high temperature lead wire, armor cable or stainless steel wire braid.

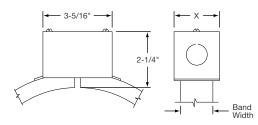
Type **C3A**—Standard box only

Type **C3B**—w/galvanized armor

Type C3C—w/stainless steel armor

Type C3D—w/wire braid

| Band Width | "X"    |
|------------|--------|
| 1-1/2"     | 1-7/8" |
| 2-1/2"     | 2-7/8" |
| 3"         | 3-3/8" |
| 4"         | 4-3/8" |





## Type P2□-Quick Disconnect High Temperature Plug

Quick Disconnect Plug assemblies are highly recommended to provide the simplest and safest way to apply power to band heater installations.

Type **P2A**—Box and cup only

Type **P2B**—w/straight plug

Type **P2C**—w/str. plug and galvanized cable

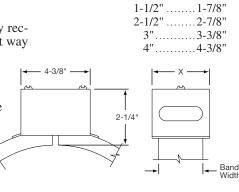
Type P2D—w/str. plug and SS cable

Type **P2E**—w/str. plug and wire braid

Plug Electrical Ratings 2-Pole 3-Wire Grounding

Max. Amps: 16 Max. Volts: 250 VAC

Max. Temperature: 572°F (300°C)



**Band Width** 





#### **Maxiband Special Construction Variations**



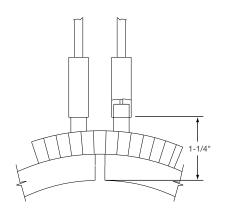
#### Type EC-Insulated Shroud

Insulated Shroud provides energy savings. Available on all Maxiband widths except 3/4".

The shrouds are a separate component part and they fit over the Maxiband heater.

Insulated shrouds to cover entire heat zones are available and are made to customer specifications.

When ordering or for quoting, supply Tempco with a detailed drawing outlining your requirements.



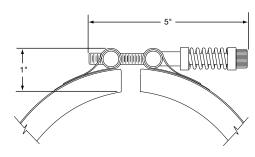
#### **Terminal Protection**



#### Type SL—Spring Loaded Clamping

On Maxiband heaters over 12" in diameter, the aluminum tracks are in segments for better configuration, and the straps are equipped with two or more Spring Loaded Clamping Brackets.

For excessively large diameters, four tubular heaters will be used, each heating a 90° section of the total diameter. When terminal boxes are required, two boxes will be used.





#### Type RC—Reverse Construction

Reverse Maxibands lend themselves to heating cylindrical surfaces from the inside out.

The specially designed internal brackets exert pressure to both heater halves to assure good contact against the inside diameter of the part being heated.

Made strictly to customer specifications.

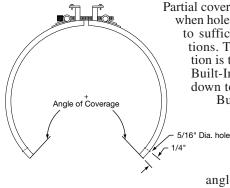
Consult Tempco with your requirements.

#### **Construction Variations**



#### **Maxiband Special Construction Variations**

#### **Partial Coverage**



Partial coverage band heaters are normally required when holes and cutouts will not allow the heater to sufficiently clear the machine obstructions. The preferred method of construction is the 2-Piece Maxiband Heater with Built-In Brackets. The heater is screwed down to the cylinder at the ends and the

Built-In Brackets pull the heater tightly against the cylinder being heated. It is available with all types of construction and termination variations.

Provide when ordering the

angle of coverage from center to center of the mounting screw holes as shown.



#### Additional Maxiband Heater Optional Features

#### **Electrical Variations**

**Dual Voltage** — Maxiband heaters can be designed using series/parallel circuits for dual voltage applications. Whether the heater is run on the higher or lower voltage, the wattage will be the same. Dual Voltage is available on all Maxiband heater widths except 3/4".

**Ground Terminal or Lead** — For those applications requiring a separate ground terminal or lead attached to the heater. A Ground Terminal or Lead is available on any construction or termination variation.

#### **Lead Variations**

**Electrical Plugs** — Industry standard NEMA twist lock electrical connectors are available. The plugs can be attached to fiberglass leads, armor cable or wire braid. Electrical Plugs can be added to any clamping/construction or termination variation.

**Terminal Lugs** — Various types of crimp terminals can be attached to the heater leads to make wiring into applications quick and easy. High temperature [1200°F (649°C)] ring terminals and nylon or PVC insulated terminals are available. Spade, ring, and right-angle or straight quick disconnect type terminals can be attached to the leads.

**Extra Cooling Tube Length** — The standard cooling tube length is 4". Longer lengths can be provided; please specify when ordering.

#### Type SC—Square or Rectangular

Square or Rectangular heaters, normally used for heating dies on plastic extruders, are made in a two-piece construction for better clamping and to provide good surface contact. Made strictly to customer specifications. When ordering or for quotation purposes, supply a detailed drawing or sample part.

Consult Tempco with your requirements.





## Maxiband "HLC" Heat & Cool with Built-In Cooling Tubes

**Maxiband HLC** heaters have an exceptionally long operating heater life when compared to other types of band heaters. Highly recommended whenever applicable as an economical alternative to more expensive cast-in aluminum heat and cool band heaters. Available in three different widths: 2-1/2", 3", and 4".

For *complete specifications and terminations* see pages 1-79 through 1-82.

For *cooling tube fittings*, see page 3-54 in the Cast-In Band Heater Section.

#### **Design Features**

- \* Rugged Durable Construction
- \* Withstands Vibration
- \* Excellent Temperature Uniformity
  - \* Excellent Heat Transfer
  - \* Contamination Resistant





#### Standard (Non-Stock) HLC Maxibands (Heat & Cool) — 3 in (76.2 mm) Width with 3/8" Diameter Cooling Tube

|                | ID    |         | Watt              | Density           | Part Number          |
|----------------|-------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| /<br>in        | mm    | Wattage | W/in <sup>2</sup> | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V                 |
| 5              | 127.0 | 1050    | 26                | 4.0               | MXB00001             |
| 5              | 127.0 | 1390    | 34                | 5.2               | MXB00001<br>MXB00002 |
| 5<br>5         | 127.0 | 1800    | 44                | 6.8               | MXB00002<br>MXB00003 |
| 51/4           | 133.4 | 1475    | 34                | 5.3               | MXB00003             |
| 5½             | 139.7 | 1175    | 26                | 4.0               | MXB00005             |
| 5½             | 139.7 | 1560    | 34                | 5.3               | MXB00006             |
| 53/4           | 146.1 | 1625    | 34                | 5.2               | MXB00007             |
| 6              | 152.4 | 800     | 16                | 2.5               | MXB00008             |
| 6              | 152.4 | 1100    | 22                | 3.4               | MXB00009             |
| 6              | 152.4 | 1275    | 25                | 3.9               | MXB00010             |
| 6              | 152.4 | 1500    | 30                | 4.6               | MXB00011             |
| 6              | 152.4 | 1720    | 34                | 5.3               | MXB00011             |
| 61/4           | 158.8 | 1300    | 25                | 3.8               | MXB00013             |
| 61/4           | 158.8 | 1770    | 33                | 5.2               | MXB00014             |
| 61/4           | 158.8 | 1300    | 25                | 3.8               | MXB00015             |
| 61/2           | 165.1 | 1375    | 25                | 3.9               | MXB00016             |
| 6½             | 165.1 | 1820    | 33                | 5.1               | MXB00017             |
| $6\frac{3}{4}$ | 171.5 | 1900    | 33                | 5.1               | MXB00018             |
| 7              | 177.8 | 1200    | 20                | 3.1               | MXB00019             |
| 7              | 177.8 | 1500    | 25                | 3.9               | MXB00020             |
| 7              | 177.8 | 2000    | 33                | 5.2               | MXB00021             |
| $7\frac{1}{4}$ | 184.2 | 2050    | 33                | 5.1               | MXB00022             |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 190.5 | 1600    | 25                | 3.8               | MXB00023             |
| $7\frac{1}{2}$ | 190.5 | 2120    | 33                | 5.1               | MXB00024             |
| 7¾             | 196.9 | 2200    | 33                | 5.1               | MXB00025             |
| 8              | 203.2 | 1700    | 24                | 3.8               | MXB00026             |
| 8              | 203.2 | 2270    | 33                | 5.1               | MXB00027             |
| 81/4           | 209.6 | 2325    | 32                | 5.0               | MXB00028             |
| 81/2           | 215.9 | 1800    | 24                | 3.8               | MXB00029             |
| 81/2           | 215.9 | 2410    | 33                | 5.0               | MXB00030             |
| $8\frac{3}{4}$ | 222.3 | 2475    | 32                | 5.0               | MXB00031             |
| 9              | 228.6 | 1800    | 23                | 3.5               | MXB00032             |
| 9              | 228.6 | 1900    | 24                | 3.7               | MXB00033             |
| 9              | 228.6 | 2300    | 29                | 4.5               | MXB00034             |
| 9              | 228.6 | 2600    | 33                | 5.1               | MXB00035             |
| 91/4           | 235.0 | 1950    | 24                | 3.7               | MXB00036 /           |

| /               | ID    |         |       | Density           | Part Number |
|-----------------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in              | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 91/4            | 235.0 | 2600    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00037    |
| 9½              | 241.3 | 2000    | 24    | 3.7               | MXB00038    |
| 9½              | 241.3 | 2675    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00039    |
| 93/4            | 247.7 | 2050    | 24    | 3.7               | MXB00040    |
| 93/4            | 247.7 | 2750    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00041    |
| 10              | 254.0 | 2000    | 23    | 3.5               | MXB00042    |
| 10              | 254.0 | 2820    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00043    |
| 101/4           | 260.4 | 2900    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00044    |
| 10½             | 266.7 | 2250    | 24    | 3.8               | MXB00045    |
| 10½             | 266.7 | 2975    | 32    | 5.0               | MXB00046    |
| 10¾             | 273.1 | 3025    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00047    |
| 11              | 279.4 | 2000    | 20    | 3.2               | MXB00048    |
| 11              | 279.4 | 3100    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00049    |
| 111/4           | 285.8 | 3175    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00050    |
| 11½             | 292.1 | 2000    | 20    | 3.0               | MXB00051    |
| 11½             | 292.1 | 2450    | 24    | 3.7               | MXB00052    |
| 11½             | 292.1 | 3250    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00053    |
| 11½             | 292.1 | 3500    | 34    | 5.3               | MXB00054    |
| $11\frac{3}{4}$ | 298.5 | 3325    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00055    |
| 12              | 304.8 | 2000    | 19    | 2.9               | MXB00056    |
| 12              | 304.8 | 2550    | 24    | 3.7               | MXB00057    |
| 12              | 304.8 | 3400    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00058    |
| 121/4           | 311.2 | 3475    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00059    |
| 12½             | 317.5 | 2400    | 21    | 3.3               | MXB00060    |
| 12½             | 317.5 | 2900    | 26    | 4.0               | MXB00061    |
| 12½             | 317.5 | 3000    | 27    | 4.2               | MXB00062    |
| 12½             | 317.5 | 3525    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00063    |
| 123/4           | 323.9 | 3600    | 32    | 4.9               | MXB00064    |
| 13              | 330.2 | 3670    | 31    | 4.9               | MXB00065    |
| 13½             | 342.9 | 3280    | 27    | 4.2               | MXB00066    |
| 13½             | 342.9 | 3800    | 31    | 4.9               | MXB00067    |
| 14              | 355.6 | 3950    | 31    | 4.9               | MXB00068    |
| 15½             | 393.7 | 4000    | 29    | 4.4               | MXB00069    |
| 19              | 482.6 | 5400    | 31    | 4.8               | MXB00070    |
| 26              | 660.4 | 8000    | 33    | 5.2               | MXB00071    |
| 29              | 736.6 | 9000    | 34    | 5.2               | MXB00072    |
| 30              | 762.0 | 9500    | 34    | 5.3               | MXB00073    |



#### **Band Heaters**

#### **Standard Sizes and Ratings**



#### Standard (Non-Stock) HLC (Heat & Cool) Maxibands — 4 in (101.6 mm) Width with 3/8" Diameter Cooling Tube

Continued from previous page...

| ID   |       |         | Watt  | Density           | Part Number |
|------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| in   | mm    | Wattage | W/in² | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 5    | 127.0 | 1870    | 34    | 5.3               | MXB00074    |
| 51/4 | 133.4 | 1970    | 34    | 5.3               | MXB00075    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1025    | 17    | 2.6               | MXB00076    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1500    | 25    | 3.8               | MXB00077    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 1800    | 29    | 4.6               | MXB00078    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 2075    | 34    | 5.3               | MXB00079    |
| 5½   | 139.7 | 2500    | 41    | 6.3               | MXB00080    |
| 53/4 | 146.1 | 2175    | 34    | 5.2               | MXB00081    |
| 6    | 152.4 | 2285    | 34    | 5.3               | MXB00082    |
| 61/4 | 158.8 | 2370    | 34    | 5.2               | MXB00083    |
| 6½   | 165.1 | 2475    | 34    | 5.2               | MXB00084    |
| 63/4 | 171.5 | 2575    | 34    | 5.2               | MXB00085    |
| 7    | 177.8 | 2675    | 33    | 5.2               | MXB00086    |
| 71/4 | 184.2 | 2750    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00087    |
| 7½   | 190.5 | 2845    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00088    |
| 73/4 | 196.9 | 2950    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00089    |
| 8    | 203.2 | 2250    | 24    | 3.8               | MXB00090    |
| 8    | 203.2 | 3050    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00091    |
| 81/2 | 215.9 | 3255    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00092    |
| 83/4 | 222.3 | 3350    | 33    | 5.1               | MXB00093    |

|       | ID    |         | Watt Density |                   | Part Number |
|-------|-------|---------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
| in    | mm    | Wattage | W/in²        | W/cm <sup>2</sup> | 240V        |
| 9     | 228.6 | 3450    | 33           | 5.1               | MXB00094    |
| 91/4  | 235.0 | 3545    | 33           | 5.1               | MXB00095    |
| 9½    | 241.3 | 3620    | 33           | 5.0               | MXB00096    |
| 93/4  | 247.7 | 3725    | 33           | 5.0               | MXB00097    |
| 10    | 254.0 | 3820    | 32           | 5.0               | MXB00098    |
| 10½   | 266.7 | 4030    | 33           | 5.0               | MXB00099    |
| 11    | 279.4 | 4230    | 32           | 5.0               | MXB00100    |
| 111/4 | 285.8 | 4325    | 32           | 5.0               | MXB00101    |
| 11½   | 292.1 | 4420    | 32           | 5.0               | MXB00102    |
| 113/4 | 298.5 | 4500    | 32           | 5.0               | MXB00103    |
| 12    | 304.8 | 4600    | 32           | 5.0               | MXB00104    |
| 12½   | 317.5 | 4800    | 32           | 5.0               | MXB00105    |
| 12¾   | 323.9 | 4900    | 32           | 5.0               | MXB00106    |
| 13½   | 342.9 | 5250    | 32           | 5.0               | MXB00107    |
| 14    | 355.6 | 5500    | 33           | 5.1               | MXB00108    |
| 15    | 381.0 | 6000    | 33           | 5.2               | MXB00109    |
| 20    | 508.0 | 7700    | 32           | 4.9               | MXB00110 /  |

#### **Ordering Information**

#### **Standard Heaters**

Select a Maxiband HLC from the Standard Sizes and Ratings List on pages 1-83 and 1-84.

If not otherwise specified, HLC heaters are supplied with type "S" termination and 4" long plain cooling tubes.

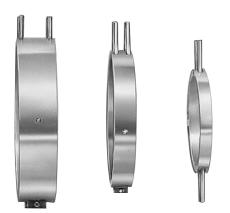
#### **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Heaters**

Understanding that an electric heater can be very application specific, for sizes and ratings not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Maxiband Heater to meet your requirements. **Standard lead time is 3 weeks.** 

**Please Specify** the following:



## Maxiband "CLC" Cool Only with Built-In Cooling Tubes



**Maxiband CLC Bands** are made for cooling only and are available in five standard widths: 3/4", 1-1/2", 2-1/2", 3", and 4". For 3/4" wide CLC bands the ends of the stainless steel cooling tubes exit 180° apart. Complete Maxiband specifications can be found on page 1-73.

For *optional cooling tube fittings*, see page 3-54 in the Cast-In Band Heater Section.

#### **Cooling Tube Specifications**

| Band Width             | 3/4"            | 1-1/2" | 2-1/2" | 3"   | 4"   |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|------|------|
| Cooling Tube Diameter  | 3/8"            | 3/8"   | 3/8"   | 3/8" | 3/8" |
| Cooling Tube Extension | 4"              | 4"     | 4"     | 4"   | 4"   |
| Cooling Tube Material  | Stainless Steel |        |        |      |      |



#### **Optional Reverse Construction**

Reverse CLC Maxibands lend themselves to cooling cylindrical surfaces from the inside out.

The specially designed internal brackets exert pressure to both heater halves to assure good contact against the inside diameter of the part being cooled. Reverse CLC Maxiband minimum OD is 8".

Made strictly to customer specifications.

Consult Tempco with your requirements.

#### Standard (Non-Stock) CLC (Cool Only) Maxibands — with 3/8" Diameter Cooling Tube

3/4" (18.92 mm) Width

| W   | Width |     | ID    | Part     |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|----------|
| in  | mm    | in  | mm    | Number   |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 6   | 152.4 | MXC00001 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 6½  | 165.1 | MXC00002 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 7   | 177.8 | MXC00003 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 7½  | 190.5 | MXC00004 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 8   | 203.2 | MXC00005 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 8½  | 215.9 | MXC00006 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 9   | 228.6 | MXC00007 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 9½  | 241.3 | MXC00008 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 10  | 254.0 | MXC00009 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 10½ | 266.7 | MXC00010 |
| 3/4 | 19.1  | 11  | 279.4 | MXC00011 |

1-1/2" (38.1 mm) Width

| W  | Width |                 | ID    | Part     |
|----|-------|-----------------|-------|----------|
| in | mm    | in              | mm    | Number   |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 6               | 152.4 | MXC00012 |
| 1½ | 38.1  | $6\frac{1}{2}$  | 165.1 | MXC00013 |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 7               | 177.8 | MXC00014 |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 7½              | 190.5 | MXC00015 |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 8               | 203.2 | MXC00016 |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 8½              | 215.9 | MXC00017 |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 9               | 228.6 | MXC00018 |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 9½              | 241.3 | MXC00019 |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 10              | 254.0 | MXC00020 |
| 1½ | 38.1  | $10\frac{1}{2}$ | 266.7 | MXC00021 |
| 1½ | 38.1  | 11              | 279.4 | MXC00022 |

Ordering Information

See page 1-86





#### Standard (Non-Stock) CLC (Cool Only) Maxibands — with 3/8" Diameter Cooling Tube

Continued from previous page...

#### 2-1/2" (63.5 mm) Width

| W  | Width |     | ID    | Part     |
|----|-------|-----|-------|----------|
| in | mm    | in  | mm    | Number   |
| 2½ | 63.5  | 6   | 152.4 | MXC00025 |
| 2½ | 63.5  | 6½  | 165.1 | MXC00026 |
| 2½ | 63.5  | 7   | 177.8 | MXC00027 |
| 2½ | 63.5  | 7½  | 190.5 | MXC00028 |
| 2½ | 63.5  | 8   | 203.2 | MXC00029 |
| 2½ | 63.5  | 8½  | 215.9 | MXC00030 |
| 2½ | 63.5  | 9   | 228.6 | MXC00031 |
| 2½ | 63.5  | 9½  | 241.3 | MXC00032 |
| 2½ | 63.5  | 10  | 254.0 | MXC00033 |
| 2½ | 63.5  | 10½ | 266.7 | MXC00034 |
| 2½ | 63.5  | 11  | 279.4 | MXC00035 |

#### 4" (101.6 mm) Width

| Width |       | ID  |       | Part     |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-------|-----|-------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| in    | mm    | in  | mm    | Number   |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 6   | 152.4 | MXC00055 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 6½  | 165.1 | MXC00056 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 7   | 177.8 | MXC00057 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 7½  | 190.5 | MXC00058 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 8   | 203.2 | MXC00059 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 8½  | 215.9 | MXC00060 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 9   | 228.6 | MXC00061 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 9½  | 241.3 | MXC00062 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 10  | 254.0 | MXC00063 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 10½ | 266.7 | MXC00064 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 11  | 279.4 | MXC00065 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 11½ | 292.1 | MXC00066 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 12  | 304.8 | MXC00067 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 12½ | 317.5 | MXC00068 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 13  | 330.2 | MXC00069 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 13½ | 342.9 | MXC00070 |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 101.6 | 14  | 355.6 | MXC00071 |  |  |  |  |

#### 3" (76.2 mm) Width

| Width |      | ID  |       | Part     | 1 |
|-------|------|-----|-------|----------|---|
| in    | mm   | in  | mm    | Number   |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 6   | 152.4 | MXC00037 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 6½  | 165.1 | MXC00038 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 7   | 177.8 | MXC00039 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 7½  | 190.5 | MXC00040 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 8   | 203.2 | MXC00041 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 8½  | 215.9 | MXC00042 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 9   | 228.6 | MXC00043 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 9½  | 241.3 | MXC00044 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 10  | 254.0 | MXC00045 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 10½ | 266.7 | MXC00046 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 11  | 279.4 | MXC00047 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 11½ | 292.1 | MXC00048 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 12  | 304.8 | MXC00049 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 12½ | 317.5 | MXC00050 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 13  | 330.2 | MXC00051 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 13½ | 342.9 | MXC00052 |   |
| 3     | 76.2 | 14  | 355.6 | MXC00053 | / |
|       |      |     |       |          |   |

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Standard

Select a Maxiband CLC from the Standard Sizes listed on pages 1-85 and 1-86.

If not otherwise specified, CLC bands are supplied with 4" long plain cooling tubes.

#### **Custom Engineered/Manufactured Bands**

Understanding that a cooling band can be very application specific, for sizes not listed **TEMPCO** will design and manufacture a Maxiband Cool Only to meet your requirements. **Standard lead time is 2 weeks.** 

**Please Specify** the following:

- ☐ Inside Diameter
- ☐ Width
- Special Features
- Clamping
- Construction
- Quantity